

# Provincial Government Western Cape Provincial Treasury

## ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE 2007



PR: 234/2007  
ISBN: 978-0-621-37543-5

To obtain additional copies of this document, please contact:

Western Cape Provincial Treasury  
Chief Directorate Public Finance  
Private Bag X9165  
15 Wale Street  
Cape Town  
Tel: (021) 483-3545  
Fax: (021) 483-4101  
E-mail: Avbester@pgwc.gov.za

This publication is also available online at <http://www.capegateway.gov.za/eng/pubs/budgets>.

Printed in the Republic of South Africa  
for the Government Printers Cape  
by Formeset Printers Cape

# Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Overview</b>	i - xi
<b>Votes</b>	
Vote 1: Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	15
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	27
Vote 4: Community Safety	43
Vote 5: Education	57
Vote 6: Health	103
Vote 7: Social Development	145
Vote 8: Local Government and Housing	161
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	175
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	189
Vote 11: Agriculture	235
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	279
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	297

# Overview

## Introduction

The 2007 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates accompanies the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2007 tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Tourism in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this Bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2007/08 financial year.

The Adjusted Estimates sets out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2007/08.

Expenditure provided for in the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA;
- The utilisation of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA, and
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

## Revised estimates of provincial expenditure: 2007/08

### Summary of adjustments

The adjustments proposal raises the Main Budget estimated expenditure level of R20 701.612 million by a further R965.868 million.

The Western Cape Adjusted Estimates for 2007/08 includes the following additional allocations:

	R'000	R'000
• 2006/07 Expenditure outcome:		
Roll-overs: Provincial	87 735	
Roll-overs: Schedule 4 National Conditional Grants	45 311	
Roll-overs: Schedule 5 National Conditional Grants	<u>280 081</u>	413 127
• Funding via the National Adjustments Budget:		
Conditional grants	75 000	
Provincial Equitable Share	<u>164 211</u>	239 211
• Provincial resources:		
Unforeseeable and unavoidable	-	
Other	<u>149 332</u>	149 332
• 2006/07 Increased revenue collections	<u>71 243</u>	71 243
• 2007/08 Increased own revenue	<u>92 970</u>	92 970
		<u>965 883</u>

## Explanatory notes

### **Vote**

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

### **Amount to be appropriated**

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for 2007/08 in R'000. Revised estimates of statutory expenditure are also indicated.

### **Accountability information**

The responsible provincial minister, accounting officer and administering department are identified.

### **Aim**

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes or objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

### **Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives**

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives are disclosed to maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget. Measurable objectives are defined as quantifiable results that can be achieved within a foreseeable time period. *Programme 1: Administration* is the only programme that does not have a measurable objective in addition to its purpose.

### **Adjusted Estimates 2007/08**

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

- **Main appropriation** shows the total amount appropriated per programme to each vote in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2007 (Act 3 of 2007).
- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2006/07 but not spent, which are included for re-appropriation in the 2007/08 financial year.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the submission of inputs for the Budget 2007 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritisation. It also includes unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure allocated via the 2007 National Adjusted Estimates.
- **Virements** consist of savings generated under one main division (programme) of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) of the same vote.
- **Other adjustments** include adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from provincial sources as well as funds that have been allocated to the Province in the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, 2007.
- Due to technical reasons, mainly provincial PFMA limitations and also to prevent unnecessary reported underspending, the concept of compulsory savings has been done away with and replaced by a combination of shifts between votes and a corresponding draw-down of current accumulated revenues or augmentation of future calculated revenue streams. The nett effect is the same, but it is a more correct way of financing and to ensure legislative compliance.

**The total additional appropriation** is the aggregate of all additional funds to be voted.

**The adjusted appropriation** is the total rand amount available per vote for 2007/08.

### **Details of adjustments to the 2007 Estimates of Expenditure**

Explanations are provided on the amounts reflected as additional appropriations.

## Receipts

A table is inserted per vote for receipts. The following are details of the headings:

- **Main budget**

The total amount appropriated in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2007 (Act 3 of 2007).

- **National financing (equitable share)**

Additional allocations received from National Treasury.

- **Conditional grants**

Additional allocations received from national departments for conditional grants.

- **Roll-overs**

Unspent funds from 2006/07.

- **2007/08 Provincial own revenue**

Increased own revenue received or estimated.

- **Shifting of funds between votes**

The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA.

- **Provincial financing**

Overcollected revenue 2006/07 (revenue retention), as well as allocations sourced from the Asset Financing Reserve (AFR).

### ***Details of actual expenditure and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year***

In this table actual expenditure as at the end of September 2007, projected expenditure for the rest of the 2007/08 financial year, and the total revised spending are reflected in rand value and as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation per programme and economic classification. A similar table is included to reflect actual expenditure for April to September 2006, as well as October 2006 to March 2007. The adjusted appropriation in this table includes the final adjustments as taken up in the annual reports. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure in 2007/08 compared to the 2006/07 financial year.

## Infrastructure

The tables with details of expenditure for infrastructure by category as taken up in the 2007 Main Budget have been adjusted to reflect the position in terms of the Adjusted Budget.

## Transfers to municipalities

In terms of section 31(2)(c) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2007 (Act 1 of 2007), the Provincial Treasury must publish allocations to municipalities not published with the Main Budget process. These allocations are tabled with this budget, but as a separate booklet.

## Summary tables

### *Pages*

Table 1:	Summary of provincial receipts	v
Table 2:	Summary of conditional grants by Vote and grant	vi
Table 3:	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	vii
Table 4:	Provincial budget summary	viii
Table 5:	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	ix
Table 6:	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area	x
Table 7:	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	xi

**Table 1: Summary of provincial receipts**

Provincial receipts	2007/08								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	18 790 987	164 211	75 000	413 127			114 543	<b>766 881</b>	19 557 868
Equitable share	15 117 707	164 211		87 735			112 929	<b>364 875</b>	15 482 582
Conditional grants	3 673 280		75 000	325 392			1 614	<b>402 006</b>	4 075 286
Financing	360 326						106 032	<b>106 032</b>	466 358
Asset Finance Reserve	360 326						34 789	<b>34 789</b>	395 115
Revenue retention							71 243	<b>71 243</b>	71 243
Provincial own receipts	1 614 365				92 970			<b>92 970</b>	1 707 335
Tax receipts	1 085 024				( 8 000)			<b>( 8 000)</b>	1 077 024
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	301 728				870			<b>870</b>	302 598
Transfers received	112 695				23 192			<b>23 192</b>	135 887
Fines, penalties and forfeits	623								623
Interest, dividends and rent on land	51 125								51 125
Sales of capital assets	38								38
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	63 132				76 908			<b>76 908</b>	140 040
<b>Subtotal</b>	20 765 678	164 211	75 000	413 127	92 970		220 575	<b>965 883</b>	21 731 561
<b>Plus: Direct charge</b>	14 942								14 942
<b>Total provincial receipts <sup>a</sup></b>	20 780 620	164 211	75 000	413 127	92 970		220 575	<b>965 883</b>	21 746 503

<sup>a</sup> Main budget excludes the following:

- GEMS R141.750 million.
- Smoothing from Budget 2007 R91.574 million.
- Unallocated Contingency reserve R1.052 million.



**Table 2: Summary of conditional grants by Vote and grant**

Vote and grant R'000	2007/08								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
<b>Vote 5: Education</b>	224 003			2 355				2 355	226 358
Provincial infrastructure	80 263								80 263
Early childhood development									
HIV and Aids (Lifeskills education)	13 011								13 011
Further education and training college sector recapitalisation	80 000								80 000
National school nutrition programme	50 729			2 355				2 355	53 084
<b>Vote 6: Health</b>	2 177 028		50 000	35 840				85 840	2 262 868
Provincial infrastructure	80 262								80 262
Hospital revitalisation <sup>a</sup>	191 796								191 796
National tertiary services	1 335 544								1 335 544
Health professions training and development	339 442								339 442
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	150 559		50 000					50 000	200 559
Forensic pathology services <sup>b</sup>	79 425			35 840				35 840	115 265
<b>Vote 8: Local Government and Housing</b>	948 548			229 222				229 222	1 177 770
Integrated housing and human settlement development	948 548			229 222				229 222	1 177 770
<b>Vote 10: Transport and Public Works</b>	251 319			45 311				45 311	296 630
Provincial infrastructure	251 319			45 311				45 311	296 630
<b>Vote 11: Agriculture</b>	36 696		25 000	12 664			1 614	39 278	75 974
Land care programme: Poverty relief and infrastructure development	3 270			47				47	3 317
Drought relief/Agriculture disaster management grant			25 000	12 617			1 614	39 231	39 231
Comprehensive Agriculture support programme	33 426								33 426
<b>Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport</b>	35 686								35 686
Mass sport and recreation participation programme	35 686								35 686
<b>Total Conditional grants</b>	3 673 280		75 000	325 392			1 614	402 006	4 075 286

<sup>a</sup> Excludes R3 919 000 to be funded from 2007/08 increased own revenue.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes R5 441 000 to be funded from 2007/08 increased own revenue.

**Table 3: Summary of provincial receipts by vote**

2007/08									
Vote	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Adjusted Budget R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		Total R'000
1. Department of the Premier	337 076			1 000	160	3 066	31 972	<b>36 198</b>	373 274
2. Provincial Parliament	56 997			3 013		( 6 071)	395	<b>( 2 663)</b>	54 334
3. Provincial Treasury	119 001				8 065	( 2 515)	( 8 000)	<b>( 2 450)</b>	116 551
4. Community Safety	202 112				949	( 370)	2 651	<b>3 230</b>	205 342
5. Education	7 684 658	41 719		63 895	8 080	( 620)	25 000	<b>138 074</b>	7 822 732
6. Health	7 095 173	117 816	50 000	35 840	21 631	18 916	87 929	<b>332 132</b>	7 427 305
7. Social Development	891 503				27 216	( 17 155)		<b>10 061</b>	901 564
8. Local Government and Housing	1 198 094			229 222		( 1 955)	6 500	<b>233 767</b>	1 431 861
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	181 414			1 151		( 518)	2 147	<b>2 780</b>	184 194
10. Transport and Public Works	2 206 698	4 676		63 510	39 304	11 762	62 233	<b>181 485</b>	2 388 183
11. Agriculture	290 212		25 000	12 664	1 776	( 3 930)	5 838	<b>41 348</b>	331 560
12. Economic Development and Tourism	214 152			2 400	( 14 211)	( 455)	3 500	<b>( 8 766)</b>	205 386
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	224 522			432		( 155)	410	<b>687</b>	225 209
<b>Total <sup>a</sup></b>	<b>20 701 612</b>	<b>164 211</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>413 127</b>	<b>92 970</b>		<b>220 575</b>	<b>965 883</b>	<b>21 667 495</b>

<sup>a</sup> Provincial financing includes 2006/07 revenue retention of R71.243 million and new allocations (R149.332 million) from provincial reserves.

**Table 4: Provincial budget summary**

2007/08							
Main budget components	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	15 919 657	31 685			305 310	<b>336 995</b>	16 256 652
Transfers and subsidies	3 161 589	293 367			130 664	<b>424 031</b>	3 585 620
Payments for capital assets	1 620 366	88 075			116 782	<b>204 857</b>	1 825 223
<b>Total appropriation<sup>a</sup></b>	20 701 612	413 127			552 756	<b>965 883</b>	21 667 495
Statutory	14 942						14 942
GEMS	141 750				(132 000)	<b>(132 000)</b>	9 750
Unallocated contingency reserve	(1 052)						(1 052)
Total payments	20 857 252	413 127			420 756	<b>833 883</b>	21 691 135
Total receipts	20 765 678	413 127			420 756	<b>833 883</b>	21 599 561
Surplus (Deficit)	(91 574) <sup>b</sup>						(91 574)

R'000

<sup>a</sup> Total additional appropriation**965 883**

Financed through

965 883

• Allocation from national

239 211

• Increased provincial own revenue 2007/08

92 970

• Roll-over of funds from 2006/07

413 127

• Provincial revenue retention 2006/07

71 243

• Bringing forward of outer year funding (front loading)

• Accumulated reserves: Contingency reserve

9 017

• Provincial financing

140 315

<sup>b</sup> Deficit (Main Appropriation)

Used for smoothing of PES over the MTEF

**(91 574)**

**Table 5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	15 919 657	31 685			305 310	<b>336 995</b>	16 256 652
Compensation of employees	11 269 618	11 765			(20 406)	<b>(8 641)</b>	11 260 977
Goods and services	4 645 342	19 920			299 761	<b>319 681</b>	4 965 023
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 697				25 955	<b>25 955</b>	30 652
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 161 589	293 367			130 664	<b>424 031</b>	3 585 620
Provinces and municipalities	344 256	5 196			10 614	<b>15 810</b>	360 066
Departmental agencies and accounts	141 729	400			7 121	<b>7 521</b>	149 250
Universities and technikons	1 698				6	<b>6</b>	1 704
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 247	1 500			24 124	<b>25 624</b>	61 871
Foreign governments and international organisations	120				9	<b>9</b>	129
Non-profit institutions	1 507 741	44 779			56 044	<b>100 823</b>	1 608 564
Households	1 129 798	241 492			32 746	<b>274 238</b>	1 404 036
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 620 366	88 075			116 782	<b>204 857</b>	1 825 223
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 319 632	86 400			134 639	<b>221 039</b>	1 540 671
Machinery and equipment	285 828	1 675			(27 155)	<b>(25 480)</b>	260 348
Cultivated assets	527				(250)	<b>(250)</b>	277
Software and other intangible assets	10 878				518	<b>518</b>	11 396
Land and subsoil assets	3 501				9 030	<b>9 030</b>	12 531
<b>Total</b>	20 701 612	413 127			552 756	<b>965 883</b>	21 667 495

**Table 6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area**

2007/08							
GFS Functions	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
General public services	586 305	4 013			31 744	35 757	622 062
Public order and safety	100 901				( 1 122)	( 1 122)	99 779
Economic affairs	2 774 714	78 574			139 425	217 999	2 992 713
Environmental protection	181 414	1 151			1 629	2 780	184 194
Housing and community amenities	1 124 863	229 222			( 127)	229 095	1 353 958
Health	7 113 342	35 840			296 537	332 377	7 445 719
Recreation, culture and religion	224 522	432			255	687	225 209
Education	7 704 048	63 895			74 354	138 249	7 842 297
Social protection	891 503				10 061	10 061	901 564
<b>Total</b>	20 701 612	413 127			552 756	965 883	21 667 495
Plus Direct Charge	14 942						14 942
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area</b>	20 716 554	413 127			552 756	965 883	21 682 437

**Table 7: Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote**

2007/08							
Vote	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	337 076	1 000			35 198	<b>36 198</b>	373 274
2. Provincial Parliament	56 997	3 013			( 5 676)	<b>( 2 663)</b>	54 334
3. Provincial Treasury	119 001				( 2 450)	<b>( 2 450)</b>	116 551
4. Community Safety	202 112				3 230	<b>3 230</b>	205 342
5. Education	7 684 658	63 895			74 179	<b>138 074</b>	7 822 732
6. Health	7 095 173	35 840			296 292	<b>332 132</b>	7 427 305
7. Social Services and Poverty Alleviation	891 503				10 061	<b>10 061</b>	901 564
8. Local Government and Housing	1 198 094	229 222			4 545	<b>233 767</b>	1 431 861
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	181 414	1 151			1 629	<b>2 780</b>	184 194
10. Transport and Public Works	2 206 698	63 510			117 975	<b>181 485</b>	2 388 183
11. Agriculture	290 212	12 664			28 684	<b>41 348</b>	331 560
12. Economic Development and Tourism	214 152	2 400			( 11 166)	<b>( 8 766)</b>	205 386
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	224 522	432			255	<b>687</b>	225 209
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 701 612</b>	<b>413 127</b>			<b>552 756</b>	<b>965 883</b>	<b>21 667 495</b>

## Department of the Premier

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 337 076 000	R 373 274 000		R 36 198 000
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

### Aim

Through holistic governance and strategic leadership, the Department of the Premier will facilitate, coordinate and deliver shared growth and sustainable development, practising outcomes based management, delivering needs-based services efficiently and effectively to the citizens of the Western Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 2: Institutional Development

The sub-programme Social Capital has been shifted to programme 3: Policy and Governance, sub-programme Social Dialogue and Human Rights. The objectives pursued by the Social Capital unit and the Social Dialogue and Human Rights unit are closely aligned and interlinked as they both seek to build Social Cohesion within the province, with the former focussing internally on the provincial government and the latter focusing externally.

#### Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Two new sub-programmes were created under this programme for administering the expenditure relating to the territorial review to be conducted by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and for the expenditure relating to the Social Transformation Project.

The purpose of the OECD territorial review is to study and spread innovative territorial development strategies and policies in a systematic way by establishing a Territorial Development Policy Committee (TDPC) as a unique forum for international exchange and debate on issues relating to regional development policy and governance. The TDPC has developed a series of specific reviews on metropolitan regions.

The Social Transformation Project can be regarded as the spatial, economical and social footprint of the iKapa Growth and Development Strategy. The Premier identified twenty-one vulnerable communities based on poverty indices, the high rate of contact crime and the prevalence of drug abuse and gangsterism. At the heart of the programme lies the transformation of these twenty-one areas to enable its independent and sustainable economic and social development.

# Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

2007/08							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	36 503				2 988	2 988	39 491
2. Institutional Development	249 459	1 000			22 435	23 435	272 894
3. Policy and Governance	51 114				9 775	9 775	60 889
<b>Total</b>	337 076	1 000			35 198	36 198	373 274

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	316 950				26 432	26 432	343 382
Compensation of employees	154 833				( 2 795)	( 2 795)	152 038
Goods and services	162 117				29 227	29 227	191 344
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	16 829				5 895	5 895	22 724
Provinces and municipalities	5				( 5)	( 5)	
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 074						15 074
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 750				1 400	1 400	3 150
Households					4 500	4 500	4 500
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 297	1 000			2 871	3 871	7 168
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 297	1 000			2 871	3 871	7 168
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	337 076	1 000			35 198	36 198	373 274



## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R1 000 000

#### Programme 2: Institutional Development - R1 000 000

R1 000 000 rolled-over for purchase of equipment to replace network and infrastructure equipment that could no longer be repaired.

### Virement

#### Table 1.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - R35 198 000

#### *Funds that become available to the Province*

##### *Provincial - R31 772 000*

#### Programme 1: Administration - R3 439 000

R1 200 000 for the Provincial-wide Forensic Audit undertaken in the financial year.

R2 239 000 for the Presidential Imbizo expenditure.

#### Programme 2: Institutional Development - R27 132 000

R25 772 000 for infrastructure revitalisation and purchase of equipment to replace network and infrastructure equipment that could no longer be repaired.

R1 050 000 to fund increased legal fees and litigation costs.

R310 000 for increased communication costs.

#### Programme 3: Policy and Governance - R1 201 000

R578 000 for the Social Transformation Project in the 21 areas.

R623 000 for the co-ordination of 2010 FIFA World Cup.

#### *Shifting of funds between votes - R3 066 000*

##### **Programme 1: Administration - (R1 239 000)**

R1 239 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for office refurbishment.

##### **Programme 3: Policy and Governance - R4 305 000**

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury, R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing, R300 000 from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and R300 000 from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the OECD Territorial Review funding (R2 600 000).

R155 000 shifted from each of the other departments for the Social Transformation Project (R1 705 000).

#### *Shifting of funds within a vote*

**Table 1.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme	R'000		Motivation
	(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>( 6 557)</b>	<b>6 557</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>788</b>	
<b>2. Institutional Development</b>	<b>( 5 807)</b>	<b>750</b>	
<b>3. Policy and Governance</b>	<b>( 750)</b>	<b>5 019</b>	

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Strategic Human resource		( 315)		Funds available under compensation of employees as provision for performance bonus, for the department, budgeted centrally under this sub-programme.
	1. Administration/ Various sub-programmes		195	Funds for performance bonus now shifted to various sub-programmes where expenditure incurred.
	3. Policy & Governance/ Various sub-programmes		120	Funds for performance bonus now shifted to various sub-programmes where expenditure incurred.
2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Strategic Human resource		( 593)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts.
	1. Administration/ 1.5 Financial Management		293	Funds shifted to Financial Management for posts filled.
	1.4 Office of the Director-General		300	Funds shifted to Departmental Strategy Unit for posts filled.
2. Institutional Development/ 2.5 Social Capital	3. Policy & Governance/ 3.2 Special Programmes	( 4 612)	4 612	Saving is due to the shifting of the sub-programme to Programme 3: Policy and Governance. Funds will be used in this programme due to the shifting of the sub-programme from Programme 2: Institutional Development.
2. Institutional Development/ 2.2 Strategic Human Resource	3. Policy & Governance/ 3.2 Special Programmes	( 287)	287	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts. Funds shifted to this sub-programme for posts filled.
3. Policy and Governance/ 3.3 Intergovernmental Relations	2. Institutional Development/ 2.8 Communications (Communication Programmes)	( 750)	750	Saving is due to the expenditure for the Provincial Honours Awards being incurred by Communications. Funds will be used in this programme due to the expenditure being incurred here.

## Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 1.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 1 293)</b>	<b>1 293</b>	
1.1 Programme Support		( 1 293)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts.
	1.4 Office of the Director-General		993	Funds shifted to Forensic Investigative Unit for posts filled.
	1.4 Office of the Director-General		300	Funds shifted to Departmental Strategy Unit for posts filled.
<b>2. Institutional Development</b>		<b>( 1 731)</b>	<b>1 731</b>	
2.1 Programme Support		( 100)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant unfunded posts shifted to Programme Support for posts filled.
	2.2 Strategic Human Resource		100	Funds shifted to make provision for the Long Service Awards.
2.2 Strategic Human Resource	Various sub-programmes in programme 2	( 314)	314	Funds for performance bonus budgeted centrally under this sub-programme now shifted to various sub-programmes where expenditure incurred.
2.2 Strategic Human Resource		( 886)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts as well as under goods & services.
	2.4 Institutional Assessment & Development		311	Funds shifted to this sub-programme for posts filled.
	2.4 Institutional Assessment & Development		450	Funds shifted to make provision for budget pressures in this sub-programme.
	2.7 Legal Advisory Services		125	Funds shifted to this sub-programme for posts filled.
2.8 Communications		( 431)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts.
	2.7 Legal Advisory Services		431	Funds shifted to this sub-programme for posts filled.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>3. Policy and Governance</b>		<b>( 2 810)</b>	<b>2 810</b>	
3.2 Special Programmes	3.8 Premiers' Priority Programmes	( 1 700)	1 700	Funds available as project shifted to a new sub-programme. Funds shifted for 21 areas for Social Transformation Project.
3.3 Intergovernmental Relations	3.2 Special Programmes	( 450)	450	Funds available due to reprioritisation of projects. Funds shifted to make provision for budget pressures at Social Capital.
3.4 Provincial Policy Management	3.1 Programme Support 3.3 Intergovernmental Relations 3.4 Policy Implementation	( 660)	38 145 477	Funds available under compensation of employees due to vacant funded posts and due to reprioritisation of projects. Funds shifted to this sub-programme for posts filled. Funds shifted to this sub-programme for posts filled. Funds shifted to provide for additional expenditure incurred by 2010 FIFA World Cup project.

**Self-financing expenditure - R360 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R200 000*

**Programme 2: Institutional Development - R200 000**

R100 000 from a donation for the announcement of the Top 20 Matric Candidates.

R100 000 from increased sales of the Provincial Gazette and improved collection of outstanding amounts for the aforementioned to be utilised for the replacement of end-user and infrastructure equipment.

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R160 000*

**Programme 2: Institutional Development - R160 000**

R100 000 from a donation for the State of the Province Address 2007 by the Premier.

R60 000 from a donation for the World Economic Forum Gala Dinner.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	39 491	19 488	49.35	20 003	50.65	39 491
2. Institutional Development	272 894	121 300	44.45	151 594	55.55	272 894
3. Policy and Governance	60 889	19 224	31.57	41 665	68.43	60 889
<b>Total</b>	<b>373 274</b>	<b>160 012</b>	<b>42.87</b>	<b>213 262</b>	<b>57.13</b>	<b>373 274</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	343 382	145 877	42.48	197 505	57.52	343 382
Compensation of employees	152 038	73 270	48.19	78 768	51.81	152 038
Goods and services	191 344	72 607	37.95	118 737	62.05	191 344
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities						
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	22 724	13 626	59.96	9 098	40.04	22 724
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 074	7 420	49.22	7 654	50.78	15 074
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	3 150	2 373	75.33	777	24.67	3 150
Households	4 500	3 833	85.18	667	14.82	4 500
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 168	509	7.10	6 659	92.90	7 168
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 168	509	7.10	6 659	92.90	7 168
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>373 274</b>	<b>160 012</b>	<b>42.87</b>	<b>213 262</b>	<b>57.13</b>	<b>373 274</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 1.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	57 095	29 909	52.38	26 935	47.18	56 844
2. Corporate Support	231 683	113 867	49.15	116 052	50.09	229 919
3. Policy and Governance	31 549	15 456	48.99	15 941	50.53	31 397
<b>Total</b>	<b>320 327</b>	<b>159 232</b>	<b>49.71</b>	<b>158 928</b>	<b>49.61</b>	<b>318 160</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	294 348	146 982	49.93	144 016	48.93	290 998
Compensation of employees	142 937	69 330	48.50	66 008	46.18	135 338
Goods and services	151 411	77 653	51.29	77 978	51.50	155 631
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		( 1)		30		29
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	19 790	6 561	33.15	15 708	79.37	22 269
Provinces and municipalities	1 651	84	5.09	1 094	66.26	1 178
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 319	3 141	20.50	11 559	75.46	14 700
Universities and technikons				230		230
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	2 025	2 590	127.90	( 382)	( 18.86)	2 208
Households	795	746	93.84	3 207	403.40	3 953
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 189	5 689	91.92	( 796)	( 12.86)	4 893
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 189	4 523	73.08	370	5.98	4 893
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets		1 166		( 1 166)		
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>320 327</b>	<b>159 232</b>	<b>49.71</b>	<b>158 928</b>	<b>49.61</b>	<b>318 160</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

There is a slight increase in the allocation of this programme over the previous financial year due to the funding allocated to the Forensic Audit Unit for the provincial wide forensic audit and to Financial Management for departmental accommodation requirements and increased personnel expenditure.

#### **Programme 2: Institutional Development**

This programme shows an increase in allocation over the previous financial year. This is mainly due to funding received for increased legal costs and for the sub-programme: IT & IT Infrastructure, to address critical needs for information technology infrastructure, systems and services. The provision for those remaining excess staff which have previously been paid under programme 1 has now been moved to this programme.

#### **Programme 3: Policy and Governance**

This programme shows an increase in allocation over the previous financial year. This is due to the additional funding received for the OECD Territorial Review, the Social Transformation Project and the co-ordination of the 2010 FIFA World Cup. The budget pertaining to the former sub-programme: Social Capital under programme 2 has also been shifted to this programme.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The increase in compensation of employees is due to the improvement of conditions of employees as well as the appointment of new staff on a staggered basis between the previous financial year and the current financial year. The costs with regard to the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) have increased due to an increase in the use of IT services by various departments.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

There is a slight decrease in this item due to a decrease in the provision for donations to non-profit institutions.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

There is an increase on this item due to the additional funding received for infrastructure revitalisation and roll-over funds for network and infrastructure purchases.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 1.6: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2007/08								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	145 149			1 000	40	1 911	(28 875)	(25 924)	119 225
Conditional grants									
Financing							25 972	25 972	25 972
Asset Finance Reserve							25 772	25 772	25 772
Revenue retention							200	200	200
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	191 405					1 155	34 875	36 030	227 435
Departmental receipts	522				120			120	642
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	512				(40)			(40)	472
Transfers received					160			160	160
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10								10
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>337 076</b>			<b>1 000</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>3 066</b>	<b>31 972</b>	<b>36 198</b>	<b>373 274</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Roll-overs: R1 000 000** of which:

R1 000 000 Roll-over funds for purchase of network and infrastructure equipment.

**Provincial own revenue: R160 000** of which:

R40 000 Revenue Budget shifted to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport for the transfer of the responsibility of the Gymnasium function.

R100 000 from a donation for the State of the Province Address 2007 by the Premier.

R60 000 from a donation for the World Economic Forum Gala Dinner.

**Shifting of funds between votes: R3 066 000** of which:

R2 600 000 from Vote 3, 8 and 9 for OECD territorial review funding.

R1 705 000 from Vote 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13 for Social Transformation Project.

(R1 239 000) to Vote 10 for office refurbishment.

**Provincial Financing: R31 972 000** of which:

R25 772 000 for infrastructure revitalisation and purchase of equipment to replace network and infrastructure equipment that could no longer be repaired.

R100 000 Revenue Retention from 2006/07 for announcement of Top 20 Matric Candidates.

R100 000 Revenue Retention from 2006/07 for purchase of end-user and infrastructure equipment.

R2 000 000 shifted to Vote 4.

R8 000 000 sourced from Provincial Treasury due to increased revenue generated by the Gambling Board to fund pressures within Vote 1 (R6 000 000) and Vote 4 (R2 000 000).



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	1 200				( 600)	( 600)	600
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	1 200				( 600)	( 600)	600
2. Institutional Development					6 000	6 000	6 000
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>					1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Transfer to households</i>					4 500	4 500	4 500
3. Policy and Governance	15 629				495	495	16 124
<i>Municipalities</i>	5				( 5)	( 5)	
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	550				500	500	1 050
<b>Total</b>	16 829				5 895	5 895	22 724

**Table 1.8: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 1.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 1.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 565				( 1 293)	( 1 293)	1 272
2. Office of the Premier	9 170						9 170
3. Executive Council Support	2 256						2 256
4. Director-General Support	8 321				2 829	2 829	11 150
5. Financial Management	14 191				1 452	1 452	15 643
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 503</b>				<b>2 988</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>39 491</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	35 103				3 588	3 588	38 691
Compensation of employees	24 074				788	788	24 862
Goods and services	11 029				2 800	2 800	13 829
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 200				( 600)	( 600)	600
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 200				( 600)	( 600)	600
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	200						200
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	200						200
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 503</b>				<b>2 988</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>39 491</b>

Table 1.9.2: Institutional Development

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Programme Support	1 733				( 37)	( 37)	1 696
2. Strategic Human Resource	34 472				( 2 295)	( 2 295)	32 177
3. Performance Management	5 410				41	41	5 451
4. Institutional Assessment and Development	13 731				775	775	14 506
5. Social Capital	4 612				( 4 612)	( 4 612)	
6. IT & IT Infrastructure	156 984	1 000			25 872	26 872	183 856
7. Legal Advisory Services	9 375				1 802	1 802	11 177
8. Communication	23 142				889	889	24 031
<b>Total</b>	<b>249 459</b>	<b>1 000</b>			<b>22 435</b>	<b>23 435</b>	<b>272 894</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	246 557				13 569	13 569	260 126
Compensation of employees	118 842				( 7 643)	( 7 643)	111 199
Goods and services	127 715				21 212	21 212	148 927
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5				5 995	5 995	6 000
Provinces and municipalities	5				( 5)	( 5)	
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					1 500	1 500	1 500
Households					4 500	4 500	4 500
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 897	1 000			2 871	3 871	6 768
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 897	1 000			2 871	3 871	6 768
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>249 459</b>	<b>1 000</b>			<b>22 435</b>	<b>23 435</b>	<b>272 894</b>

Table 1.9.3: Policy and Governance

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme Support	1 697				38	38	1 735
2. Special Programmes	26 357				3 691	3 691	30 048
3. Intergovernmental Relations	6 248				( 1 025)	( 1 025)	5 223
4. Provincial Policy Management	4 114				( 657)	( 657)	3 457
5. Policy Development	4 751				15	15	4 766
6. Policy Implementation Support	7 947				1 130	1 130	9 077
7. OECD Territorial Review					2 600	2 600	2 600
8. Premiers' Priority Programmes					3 983	3 983	3 983
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 114</b>				<b>9 775</b>	<b>9 775</b>	<b>60 889</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	35 290				9 275	9 275	44 565
Compensation of employees	11 917				4 060	4 060	15 977
Goods and services	23 373				5 215	5 215	28 588
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 624				500	500	16 124
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 074						15 074
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	550				500	500	1 050
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	200						200
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	200						200
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 114</b>				<b>9 775</b>	<b>9 775</b>	<b>60 889</b>

## Provincial Parliament

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 56 997 000	R 54 334 000	(R 2 663 000)	
<b>Statutory appropriations</b>	R 14 942 000	R 14 942 000		
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

### Aim

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament is an institution committed to:

- informing, involving and educating all sectors of society in its processes and work;
- passing laws that are good and just;
- vigorously overseeing government action and holding it to account;
- co-operating with all spheres of government and contributing to the National effort; and
- providing an environment, which stimulates personal growth and investment in human capital.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	21 944	1 671			( 5 484)	( 3 813)	18 131
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	20 285	350			332	682	20 967
3. Parliamentary Services	14 768	992			( 524)	468	15 236
<b>Total</b>	56 997	3 013			( 5 676)	( 2 663)	54 334
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>							
Members remuneration	14 942						14 942
<b>Total</b>	71 939	3 013			( 5 676)	( 2 663)	69 276

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	40 900	2 420			( 4 783)	( 2 363)	38 537
Compensation of employees	25 119				( 6 122)	( 6 122)	18 997
Goods and services	15 781	2 420			1 339	3 759	19 540
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 888	350			207	557	15 445
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private	327				( 131)	( 131)	196
Foreign governments and international organisations	120				9	9	129
Non-profit institutions	13 498	350			332	682	14 180
Households	943				( 3)	( 3)	940
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 209	243			( 1 100)	( 857)	352
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 209	243			( 1 100)	( 857)	352
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	56 997	3 013			( 5 676)	( 2 663)	54 334

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R3 013 000

#### Programme 1: Administration - R1 671 000

R1 671 000 was rolled-over to fund expenditure committed in the 2006/07 financial year but not yet paid and also to supplement the IT and office equipment budget. Roll-over funds were also earmarked for a remuneration study and feasibility study for the possibility of a new building for the legislature.

#### Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits of Members and Political Parties - R350 000

R350 000 was rolled-over for training for Members of the Provincial Parliament, the funding will be transferred to political parties via the Secretarial Allowance.

#### Programme 3: Parliamentary Services - R992 000

R992 000 was rolled-over mainly for increased public participation activities as well as the 58th Annual Commonwealth Parliamentary Association (CPA) conference hosted by South Africa, which the Provincial Parliament contributed towards.

## Virement

Table 2.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - (R5 676 000)

#### Shifting of funds between votes - (R6 071 000)

##### Programme 1: Administration - (R5 152 000)

R5 152 000 saving in 2007/08, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial financing of Health's cost pressure/service load relief. To be re-allocated to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament in 2008/09 for the implementation of recommendations of the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) strategy and other ICT related costs.

##### Programme 3: Parliamentary Services - (R919 000)

R919 000 saving in 2007/08, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial financing of Health's cost pressure/service load relief. To be re-allocated to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament in 2008/09 for the implementation of recommendations of the ICT strategy and other ICT related costs.

#### Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 2.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		( 332)	332	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		( 332)	332	
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties 3. Parliamentary Services				
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Office of the Secretary	2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties/ 2.2 Political Parties Support Services	( 332)	332	Underspending was mainly realised as a result of later than anticipated filling of vacancies. Recalculation of secretarial allowances subsequent to the floor-crossing results and an additional category.

#### Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 2.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration		( 328)	328	
1.2 Office of the Secretary	1.1. Office of the Speaker	( 328)	328	Underspending was mainly realised as a result of later than anticipated filling of vacancies. Provision for increase in both domestic and overseas travel.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Facilities and Benefits of Members</b>		( 92)	92	
2.2 Political Parties Support Services	2.1 Facilities and Benefits to Members	( 92)	92	Accident insurance premium for Members less than anticipated. Provision for increased enabling allowance claims.
<b>3. Parliamentary Services</b>		( 300)	300	
3.5 Public Participation and Awareness	3.2 House Proceedings	( 300)	224	Underspending was realised as a result of later than anticipated filling of vacancies. Provision for Improvement of Conditions of Service.
	3.3 Committee Services		76	Provision for increased activities of committees.

**Self-financing expenditure - R395 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R395 000*

**Programme 3: Parliamentary Services - R395 000**

R395 000 revenue retention of the Provincial Parliament is retained in terms of section 22(1)(a) of the PFMA. The funds will be utilised to finance a collaborated public participation event with the National Parliament of "Taking Parliament to the People".



# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 2.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	18 131	6 943	38.29	11 188	61.71	18 131
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	20 967	9 350	44.59	11 617	55.41	20 967
3. Parliamentary Services	15 236	5 820	38.20	9 416	61.80	15 236
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 334</b>	<b>22 113</b>	<b>40.70</b>	<b>32 221</b>	<b>59.30</b>	<b>54 334</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>						
Members remuneration	14 942	7 155	47.89	7 787	52.11	14 942
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 276</b>	<b>29 268</b>	<b>42.25</b>	<b>40 008</b>	<b>57.75</b>	<b>69 276</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>38 537</b>	<b>15 342</b>	<b>39.81</b>	<b>23 195</b>	<b>60.19</b>	<b>38 537</b>
Compensation of employees	18 997	8 266	43.51	10 731	56.49	18 997
Goods and services	19 540	7 062	36.14	12 439	63.66	19 501
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets		14		25		39
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>15 445</b>	<b>6 771</b>	<b>43.84</b>	<b>8 674</b>	<b>56.16</b>	<b>15 445</b>
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private	196	112	57.14	84	42.86	196
Foreign governments and international organisations	129	9	6.98	120	93.02	129
Non-profit institutions	14 180	6 225	43.90	7 955	56.10	14 180
Households	940	425	45.21	515	54.79	940
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>352</b>			<b>352</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>352</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	352			352	100.00	352
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 334</b>	<b>22 113</b>	<b>40.70</b>	<b>32 221</b>	<b>59.30</b>	<b>54 334</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 2.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	15 080	6 321	41.92	6 779	44.95	13 100
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	15 722	9 813	62.42	5 607	35.66	15 420
3. Parliamentary Services	12 991	5 232	40.27	7 027	54.09	12 259
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 793</b>	<b>21 366</b>	<b>48.79</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>44.33</b>	<b>40 779</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>						
Members remuneration	14 241	7 103	49.88	7 099	49.85	14 202
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 034</b>	<b>28 469</b>	<b>49.06</b>	<b>26 512</b>	<b>45.68</b>	<b>54 981</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	32 348	13 437	41.54	16 029	49.55	29 466
Compensation of employees	16 173	6 366	39.36	7 997	49.45	14 363
Goods and services	16 175	7 067	43.69	7 729	47.78	14 796
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets		4		303		307
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	10 682	7 555	70.73	3 157	29.55	10 712
Provinces and municipalities	23	17	73.91	( 2)	( 8.70)	15
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private	255	216	84.71	27	10.59	243
Foreign governments and international organisations	118			93	78.81	93
Non-profit institutions	9 395	6 906	73.51	2 587	27.54	9 493
Households	891	416	46.69	452	50.73	868
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	763	374	49.02	227	29.75	601
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	763	374	49.02	( 1)	( 0.13)	373
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				228		228
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 793</b>	<b>21 366</b>	<b>48.79</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>44.33</b>	<b>40 779</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The expenditure trend for this programme is fairly consistent as most of the activities are static. Projected expenditure for the latter 6 months of the year are mainly funded through roll-over funds for IT and office equipment, a feasibility study and a remuneration study.

#### **Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

As a result of this financial year coinciding with a floor-crossing period, transfer payments to political parties were delayed pending the results of the floor-crossing. Expenditure in the second half of the year is therefore greater than it was in the previous financial year when transfer payments and its related increases are paid at the beginning of a quarter and were not impacted by factors such as the floor-crossing.

#### **Programme 3: Parliamentary Services**

Although expenditure trends for this programme remains fairly consistent, a marked increase in activities in the latter part of the financial year sees a paralleled increase in expenditure. Several large public participation events during September and October as well as the Opening of the Legislature in February will dominate expenditure figures in these months.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The increase in Compensation of Employees in the last 6 months of the financial year is attributed to the filling of vacancies and improvement of conditions of service for senior personnel. Goods and Services expenditure is dominated by expenditure on public participation events which dominates the latter half of the year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure trends for transfers and subsidies differs from the previous financial year as the current year was impacted by factors such as the floor-crossing results which delayed the payment of transfers to political parties. Other items such as contributions to the CPA, accident insurance premiums and employer contributions to Parmed medical scheme shows similar expenditure trends to previous financial years.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

There is not a great demand for capital assets as in previous financial years. Provision was made in the latter part of the financial year for payment of orders committed at the end of the 2006/07 financial year. Equipment and furniture currently acquired are of a current asset nature.

## Summary of receipts

Table 2.6: Summary of receipts

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	50 767			3 013		(6 071)	1 821	(1 237)	49 530
Conditional grants									
Financing	4 357						395	395	4 752
Asset Finance Reserve	4 357								4 357
Revenue retention							395	395	395
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)	1 821						(1 821)	(1 821)	
Departmental receipts	52								52
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4								4
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	48								48
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>56 997</b>			<b>3 013</b>		<b>(6 071)</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>(2 663)</b>	<b>54 334</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Roll-overs: R3 013 000** of which:

R3 013 000 rolled over from 2006/07 underspending.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R6 071 000)** of which:

R6 071 000 to Vote 6: Health as partial financing of cost pressure/service load relief.

**Provincial Financing: R395 000** of which:

R395 000 revenue retained in terms of S 22(1)(a) of the PFMA.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	184				( 55)	( 55)	129
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	169				( 70)	( 70)	99
<i>Households</i>	15				15	15	30
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	14 696	350			240	590	15 286
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	158				( 61)	( 61)	97
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	120				9	9	129
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 498	350			332	682	14 180
<i>Households</i>	920				( 40)	( 40)	880
3. Parliamentary Services	8				22	22	30
<i>Households</i>	8				22	22	30
<b>Total</b>	14 888	350			207	557	15 445

Table 2.8: Summary of conditional grants - None

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Speaker	2 308				328	328	2 636
2. Office of the Secretary	5 240				( 328)	( 328)	4 912
3. Financial Management	6 013				( 3 580)	( 3 580)	2 433
4. Corporate Services	8 174	1 671			( 1 754)	( 83)	8 091
Human Resource Management	1 975	228			( 158)	70	2 045
Information and Communication Technology	2 968	993			( 1 231)	( 238)	2 730
General Services	2 279	450			215	665	2 944
Catering	952				( 580)	( 580)	372
5. Internal Audit	209				( 150)	( 150)	59
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 944</b>	<b>1 671</b>			<b>( 5 484)</b>	<b>( 3 813)</b>	<b>18 131</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	20 551	1 428			( 4 329)	( 2 901)	17 650
Compensation of employees	14 966				( 4 539)	( 4 539)	10 427
Goods and services	5 585	1 428			210	1 638	7 223
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	184				( 55)	( 55)	129
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	169				( 70)	( 70)	99
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	15				15	15	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 209	243			( 1 100)	( 857)	352
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 209	243			( 1 100)	( 857)	352
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 944</b>	<b>1 671</b>			<b>( 5 484)</b>	<b>( 3 813)</b>	<b>18 131</b>

Table 2.9.2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	6 787						6 787
Allowances	2 649				92	92	2 741
Contributions	4 138				( 92)	( 92)	4 046
2. Political Parties Support	13 498	350			332	682	14 180
Secretarial Allowance	3 720	350			332	682	4 402
Constituency Allowance	9 778						9 778
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 285</b>	<b>350</b>			<b>332</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>20 967</b>

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	5 589				92	92	5 681
Compensation of employees	2 940						2 940
Goods and services	2 649				92	92	2 741
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 696	350			240	590	15 286
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	158				( 61)	( 61)	97
Foreign governments and international organisations	120				9	9	129
Non-profit institutions	13 498	350			332	682	14 180
Households	920				( 40)	( 40)	880
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 285</b>	<b>350</b>			<b>332</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>20 967</b>

Table 2.9.3: Parliamentary Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Library, Research and Information Services	1 469				( 186)	( 186)	1 283
2. House Proceedings	777				224	224	1 001
3. Committee Services	3 649	250			76	326	3 975
Committees	2 299	100			( 407)	( 307)	1 992
Standing Committees	1 350	150			483	633	1 983
4. Legal Services	553	192			( 40)	152	705
5. Public Participation and Awareness	6 237	550			( 487)	63	6 300
Public Outreach	1 300	450			1 010	1 460	2 760
Petitions	724				( 383)	( 383)	341
Public Relations	4 213	100			( 1 114)	( 1 014)	3 199
6. Hansard and Language Services	2 083				( 111)	( 111)	1 972
Language Services	1 081				( 111)	( 111)	970
Hansard	1 002						1 002
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 768</b>	<b>992</b>			<b>( 524)</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>15 236</b>

  

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	14 760	992			( 546)	446	15 206
Compensation of employees	7 213				( 1 583)	( 1 583)	5 630
Goods and services	7 547	992			1 037	2 029	9 576
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8				22	22	30
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	8				22	22	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 768</b>	<b>992</b>			<b>( 524)</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>15 236</b>



## Provincial Treasury

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R119 001 000</b>	<b>R116 551 000</b>	<b>(R2 450 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Tourism			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

### Aim

To obtain financial and supportive means and utilise these optimally in pursuit of its vision and supporting strategic goals.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	30 328				3 849	3 849	34 177
2. Sustainable Resource Management	28 233				(5 704)	(5 704)	22 529
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	20 738				1 413	1 413	22 151
4. Financial Governance	39 702				(2 008)	(2 008)	37 694
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 001</b>				<b>(2 450)</b>	<b>(2 450)</b>	<b>116 551</b>

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	117 892				(3 466)	(3 466)	114 426
Compensation of employees	76 550				(12 796)	(12 796)	63 754
Goods and services	41 342				9 330	9 330	50 672
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					643	643	643
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					643	643	643
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 109				373	373	1 482
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	989				373	373	1 362
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	120						120
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	119 001				(2 450)	(2 450)	116 551

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Virement

Table 3.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - (R2 450 000)

#### *Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 515 000)*

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R1 155 000)**

R1 000 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the funding of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Territorial Review Project.

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the Project Office for the implementation of the Social Transformation Programme.

#### **Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R1 360 000)**

R1 360 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the accommodation needs of Internal Audit at the Southern Life Building.

### Shifting of funds within a vote

**Table 3.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation			
		(From)	To				
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>( 5 197)</b>	<b>5 197</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.			
1. Administration			<b>3 849</b>				
2. Sustainable Resource Management		<b>( 4 549)</b>					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management			<b>1 348</b>				
4. Financial Governance		<b>( 648)</b>					
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation			
		(From)	To				
2. Sustainable Resource Management	1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Services		3 725	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacant posts as well as the reduction in budgeted amounts under goods and services that did not materialise.  Funds will be used under goods and services for HR initiatives to enhance training and skills development as well as for the recruitment of staff.			
2.3 Fiscal Policy: Provincial Government		( 1 960)					
2.4 Fiscal Policy: Local Government		( 148)					
2.5 Budget Management		( 516)					
2.7 Provincial Government Finance		( 81)					
2.8 Local Government Finance		( 372)					
4. Financial Governance							
4.1 Programme Support		( 229)					
4.2 Accounting Services		( 149)					
4.3 Norms and Standards		( 236)					
4.4 Risk Management		( 34)					
2. Sustainable Resource Management		1. Administration 1.4 Financial Management			( 124)	124	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacant posts.  Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer consumables, hardware and software as well as providing funds for Government Motor Transport.
2.7 Provincial Government Finance							

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Sustainable Resource Management 2.4 Fiscal Policy: Local Government		( 1 348)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacant posts as well as the reduction in budgeted amounts under goods and services that did not materialise.
	3. Assets and Liabilities Management 3.6 Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		1 348	Funds will be used under goods and services for the payment of outstanding State Information Technology Agency (SITA) accounts that was received late from National Treasury as well as for consultants that are performing additional tasks needed in the department.

### ***Shifting of funds within a programme***

**Table 3.4: Shifting of funds within a programme**

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 265)</b>	<b>265</b>	
1.1 Office of the Minister	1.4 Financial Management	( 205)	205	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacant posts. Funds will be used under goods and services to fund the balance required to purchase computer consumables, hardware and software as well as providing funds for Government Motor Transport.
1.2 Management Services	1.4 Financial Management	( 60)	60	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacant posts. Funds will be used under goods and services to fund the balance required to purchase computer consumables, hardware and software as well as providing funds for Government Motor Transport.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>		<b>( 496)</b>	<b>496</b>	
2.1 Programme Support: Resource Management	2.2 Economic Analysis	( 314)	314	Funds available under compensation of employees and goods and services due to the non-filling of vacant posts.  Funds will be used under goods and services to fund consultants who will provide assistance with economic analysis.
2.7 Provincial Government Finance	2.2 Economic Analysis  2.6 Programme Support: Public Finance	( 182)	73  109	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non and/or late filling of vacant posts.  Funds will be used under goods and services to fund consultants who will provide assistance with the drawing up of the PERO 2008.  Funds will be used under goods and services to pay consultants and venues and facilities that performed a cultural diversity workshop for Public Finance.
<b>3. Assets and Liabilities Management</b>		<b>( 327)</b>	<b>327</b>	
3.2 Financial Asset Management	3.4 Immovable Asset Management  3.6 Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	( 122)	46  76	Funds available under compensation of employees and goods and services due to the late filling of vacant posts.  Funds will be used under goods and services to buy computer consumables.  Funds will be used under goods and services to fund the balance required for the payment of outstanding SITA accounts that was received late from National Treasury as well as for consultants that are performing additional tasks needed in the department.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.3 Movable Asset Management	3.4 Immovable Asset Management	( 205)	205	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the late filling of vacant posts. Funds will be shifted under compensation of employees to enhance the monitoring and evaluation of municipal infrastructure.
<b>4. Financial Governance</b>		<b>( 523)</b>	<b>523</b>	
4.4 Risk Management	4.5 Provincial Internal Audit	( 523)	523	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the late filling of vacant posts as well as under goods and services as a result of the delay in the roll-out of the Enterprise Risk Assessor (ERA) software to new users. Funds will be used under goods and services to fund the balance required for the expansion of internal audit activities.

**Self-financing expenditure - R65 000**

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R65 000*

**Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management - R65 000**

R65 000 was received as a contribution for accommodation and travel costs for the overseas trip that was undertaken by the Public Private Partnership unit.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	34 177	16 327	47.77	17 850	52.23	34 177
2. Sustainable Resource Management	22 529	10 159	45.09	12 370	54.91	22 529
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	22 151	10 516	47.47	11 635	52.53	22 151
4. Financial Governance	37 694	15 882	42.13	21 812	57.87	37 694
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 551</b>	<b>52 884</b>	<b>45.37</b>	<b>63 667</b>	<b>54.63</b>	<b>116 551</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	114 426	52 207	45.63	62 219	54.37	114 426
Compensation of employees	63 754	30 318	47.55	33 436	52.45	63 754
Goods and services	50 672	21 873	43.17	28 799	56.83	50 672
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets		16		( 16)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	643	353	54.90	290	45.10	643
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts		3		( 3)		
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	643	350	54.43	293	45.57	643
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 482	324	21.86	1 158	78.14	1 482
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 362	324	23.79	1 038	76.21	1 362
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	120			120	100.00	120
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 551</b>	<b>52 884</b>	<b>45.37</b>	<b>63 667</b>	<b>54.63</b>	<b>116 551</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 3.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	29 337	11 923	40.64	16 801	57.27	28 724
2. Sustainable Resource Management	22 417	8 775	39.14	12 557	56.02	21 332
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	48 691	22 639	46.50	28 898	59.35	51 537
4. Financial Governance	33 801	13 268	39.25	19 075	56.43	32 343
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 246</b>	<b>56 605</b>	<b>42.17</b>	<b>77 331</b>	<b>57.60</b>	<b>133 936</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	132 739	55 696	41.96	75 164	56.63	130 860
Compensation of employees	55 847	25 162	45.06	27 757	49.70	52 919
Goods and services	76 892	30 534	39.71	46 630	60.64	77 164
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities				777		777
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	481	391	81.29	1	0.21	392
Provinces and municipalities	29	29	100.00			29
Departmental agencies and accounts	37					
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations	53			1	1.89	1
Non-profit institutions						
Households	362	362	100.00			362
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 026	518	50.49	2 166	211.11	2 684
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	886	378	42.66	1 901	214.56	2 279
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	140	140	100.00	265	189.29	405
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 246</b>	<b>56 605</b>	<b>42.17</b>	<b>77 331</b>	<b>57.60</b>	<b>133 936</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The spending percentage for 2007/08 until 30 September 2007 is higher than that of the same period in 2006/07 as a result of higher than expected expenditure on goods and services. It is important to note that several new projects will be funded under programme one in the latter part of 2007/08 which will increase expenditure.

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

This programme shows a noticeable improvement on expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 when compared to the spending over the same period in 2006/07. This is mainly due to the filling of vacant posts and improved expenditure on external contracted expertise. However, the expenditure to date is low due to the late filling of vacant posts.

#### **Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management**

The spending level for the first six months is slightly higher than that of the same period in 2006/07. As a result of the exclusion of SITA payments for all 13 departments in 2007/08, no meaningful comparison can be made for the two periods.

#### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

The increase in expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 as compared to 2006/07 is mainly due to improved spending on the co-sourced external audit service provider (original base) and a lower vacancy rate within the programme.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Actual payments for the first six months of 2007/08 represents 45.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. The projected payments will increase as a result of the filling of vacant posts and the increase in HR events.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The provision for the Transfers to households is for officials that are taking severance packages during 2007/08.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The projected payments for capital assets over the last six months of the financial year is consistent with payments made over the first six months. The greater part of the projected budget will be spent on Information Technology hardware refresh, as well as for new appointees.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 3.6: Summary of receipts**

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	664								664
Conditional grants									
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Revenue retention									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	(218 280)					(2 515)	(8 000)	(10 515)	(228 795)
Departmental receipts	336 617				8 065			8 065	344 682
Tax receipts	288 418				8 000			8 000	296 418
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 022								1 022
Transfers received	1				65			65	66
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47 128								47 128
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	48								48
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>119 001</b>				<b>8 065</b>	<b>(2 515)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(2 450)</b>	<b>116 551</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Provincial own revenue: R8 065 000** of which:

An additional R8 000 000 is expected from increased gambling revenue.

R65 000 received as a donation to fund expenditure relating to the overseas trip undertaken by the Public Private Partnership unit.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 515 000)**

R1 000 000) to Vote 1 for OECD territorial review.

(R155 000) to Vote 1 for the Social Transformation Project.

(R1 360 000) to Vote 10 for accommodation in Southern Life Building.

**Provincial financing: (R8 000 000)**

An additional R8 000 000 expected from increased gambling revenue transferred to Vote 1.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration					8	8	8
<i>Households</i>					8	8	8
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					635	635	635
<i>Households</i>					635	635	635
<b>Total</b>					643	643	643

Table 3.8: Summary of conditional grants - None

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.9.1: Administration

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
1. Office of the Minister	3 759				( 205)	( 205)	3 554
2. Management Services	2 122				( 60)	( 60)	2 062
3. Corporate Services	9 804				3 725	3 725	13 529
4. Financial Management	14 643				389	389	15 032
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 328</b>				<b>3 849</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>34 177</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	29 786				3 107	3 107	32 893
Compensation of employees	17 811				( 1 892)	( 1 892)	15 919
Goods and services	11 975				4 999	4 999	16 974
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					8	8	8
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					8	8	8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	542				734	734	1 276
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	542				734	734	1 276
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 328</b>				<b>3 849</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>34 177</b>

Table 3.9.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme support: Resource Management	728				( 314)	( 314)	414
2. Economic Analysis	3 625				( 168)	( 168)	3 457
3. Fiscal Policy: Provincial Government	3 039				( 1 960)	( 1 960)	1 079
4. Fiscal Policy: Local Government	3 460				( 1 496)	( 1 496)	1 964
5. Budget Management	8 542				( 1 116)	( 1 116)	7 426
6. Programme Support: Public Finance	865				109	109	974
7. Provincial Government Finance	3 255				( 387)	( 387)	2 868
8. Local Government Finance	4 719				( 372)	( 372)	4 347
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 233</b>				<b>( 5 704)</b>	<b>( 5 704)</b>	<b>22 529</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	28 208				( 5 755)	( 5 755)	22 453
Compensation of employees	22 942				( 5 707)	( 5 707)	17 235
Goods and services	5 266				( 48)	( 48)	5 218
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	25				51	51	76
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	25				51	51	76
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 233</b>				<b>( 5 704)</b>	<b>( 5 704)</b>	<b>22 529</b>

Table 3.9.3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme Support	858				20	20	878
2. Financial Asset Management	1 613				( 122)	( 122)	1 491
3. Moveable Asset Management	5 246				( 205)	( 205)	5 041
4. Immovable Asset	2 854				296	296	3 150
5. Liabilities Management	1						1
6. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	10 166				1 424	1 424	11 590
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 738</b>				<b>1 413</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>22 151</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	20 716				800	800	21 516
Compensation of employees	16 031				( 442)	( 442)	15 589
Goods and services	4 685				1 242	1 242	5 927
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					635	635	635
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					635	635	635
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	22				( 22)	( 22)	
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	22				( 22)	( 22)	
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 738</b>				<b>1 413</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>22 151</b>

Table 3.9.4: Financial Governance

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 333				( 229)	( 229)	1 104
2. Accounting Services	4 200				( 149)	( 149)	4 051
3. Norms and Standards	3 893				( 236)	( 236)	3 657
4. Risk Management	2 750				( 557)	( 557)	2 193
5. Provincial Internal Audit	27 526				( 837)	( 837)	26 689
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 702</b>				<b>( 2 008)</b>	<b>( 2 008)</b>	<b>37 694</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	39 182				( 1 618)	( 1 618)	37 564
Compensation of employees	19 766				( 4 755)	( 4 755)	15 011
Goods and services	19 416				3 137	3 137	22 553
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	520				( 390)	( 390)	130
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	400				( 390)	( 390)	10
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	120						120
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 702</b>				<b>( 2 008)</b>	<b>( 2 008)</b>	<b>37 694</b>





# Vote 4

## Department of Community Safety

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 202 112 000</b>	<b>R 205 342 000</b>		<b>R 3 230 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

### Aim

To promote safety and security through a process of civilian oversight, integrated crime prevention strategies, effective traffic law enforcement, traffic safety education and security risk management.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	26 652				1 319	1 319	27 971
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	50 007				(2 619)	(2 619)	47 388
3. Security Risk Management	24 242				178	178	24 420
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	101 211				4 352	4 352	105 563
<b>Total</b>	<b>202 112</b>				<b>3 230</b>	<b>3 230</b>	<b>205 342</b>

**Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	173 023				3 802	<b>3 802</b>	176 825
Compensation of employees	121 310				( 1 228)	<b>( 1 228)</b>	120 082
Goods and services	51 713				4 947	<b>4 947</b>	56 660
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets					83	<b>83</b>	83
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	27 554				( 220)	<b>( 220)</b>	27 334
Provinces and municipalities	54				5	<b>5</b>	59
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	27 500				( 225)	<b>( 225)</b>	27 275
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 535				( 352)	<b>( 352)</b>	1 183
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 535				( 352)	<b>( 352)</b>	1 183
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	202 112				3 230	<b>3 230</b>	205 342

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Virement

Table 4.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - R3 230 000

*Provincial - R2 000 000*

#### Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 for the traffic police's improvement of conditions of service to ensure 24 hours, 7 days a week service delivery.

#### *Shifting of funds between votes - (R370 000)*

#### Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat of Safety and Security - (R370 000)

R195 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund the installation of a telephone call centre system at the Policing Complaint Centre and R20 000 rental funds for accommodation in the Southern Cape regional office.

R155 000 to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social Transformation project.

## Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 4.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>( 2 249)</b>	<b>2 249</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration			370	
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security		( 2 249)		
3. Security Risk Management			178	
4. Traffic Safety Promotion			1 701	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.4 Civillian Oversight	1. Administration/ 1.2 Management and Support Services	( 370)	370	Savings due to the late filling of vacant posts. Funds required for goods and services related to printing and publication as well as audit fees.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.2 Social Crime Prevention		( 765)		Savings due to late filling of vacant posts and fewer applications for transfers.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.3 Community Liaison		( 230)		Savings due to late filling of vacant posts.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.4 Civillian Oversight		( 809)		Savings due to late filling of vacant posts.
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security/ 2.5 Safety Information and Research	3. Safety Risk Management/ 3.2 Provincial Security Operations	( 75)	178	Savings due to late filling of vacant posts. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and related costs.
	4. Traffic Safety Promotion/ 4.2 Traffic Law Enforcement		848	Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and related costs as well as for goods and services related to kilometers and daily tariff costs.
	4. Traffic Safety Promotion/ 4.3 Road Safety Education		180	Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and related service benefits.
	4. Traffic Safety Promotion/ 4.4 Safety Training and Development		673	Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and related service benefits as well as for goods and services for transport and training related costs.

### Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 4.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 720)</b>	<b>720</b>	
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister	1.2 Management and Support Services	( 720)	720	Funds available under goods and services due to less travelling than originally budgeted. Funds will be used under goods and services for audit fees and printing and publication costs.
<b>2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security</b>		<b>( 34)</b>	<b>34</b>	
2.2 Civillian Oversight	2.1 Programme Leadership	( 34)	34	Less funds required for compensation of employees due to late filling of vacant posts. Funds required for goods and services related to furniture costs.
<b>3. Security Risk Management</b>		<b>( 497)</b>	<b>497</b>	
3.1 Programme Leadership	3.2 Provincial Security Operations 3.3 Security Advisory Services	( 497)	248 249	Saving on compensation of employees due to late filling of vacant posts. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and related services benefits. Funding required due to the above-average inflationary increases on salary adjustments and related services benefits.

### Self-financing expenditure - R651 000

Revenue retention 2006/07 - R651 000

#### Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion - R651 000

R651 000 overcollection from the previous financial year to be used for Government Motor Transport (GMT) kilometer and daily tariffs.

Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R949 000

#### Programme 1: Administration - R949 000

R949 000 to be used for increased cost related to audit fees, sourced from overcollection in course fees and revenue.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	27 971	12 361	44.19	15 610	55.81	27 971
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	47 388	13 454	28.39	33 934	71.61	47 388
3. Security Risk Management	24 420	10 095	41.34	14 325	58.66	24 420
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	105 563	55 341	52.42	50 222	47.58	105 563
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 342</b>	<b>91 251</b>	<b>44.44</b>	<b>114 091</b>	<b>55.56</b>	<b>205 342</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	176 825	78 075	44.15	98 750	55.85	176 825
Compensation of employees	120 082	55 330	46.08	64 752	53.92	120 082
Goods and services	56 660	22 662	40.00	33 998	60.00	56 660
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	83	83	100.00			83
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	27 334	12 860	47.05	14 474	52.95	27 334
Provinces and municipalities	59	23	38.98	36	61.02	59
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	27 275	12 837	47.07	14 438	52.93	27 275
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 183	316	26.71	867	73.29	1 183
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 183	316	26.71	867	73.29	1 183
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 342</b>	<b>91 251</b>	<b>44.44</b>	<b>114 091</b>	<b>55.56</b>	<b>205 342</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 4.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	24 258	11 653	48.04	12 859	53.01	24 512
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	47 186	19 151	40.59	25 759	54.59	44 910
3. Security Risk Management	17 110	7 703	45.02	9 284	54.26	16 987
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	95 570	44 267	46.32	51 529	53.92	95 796
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 124</b>	<b>82 774</b>	<b>44.96</b>	<b>99 431</b>	<b>54.00</b>	<b>182 205</b>

  

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	147 373	61 895	42.00	86 697	58.83	148 592
Compensation of employees	104 093	48 914	46.99	50 522	48.54	99 436
Goods and services	43 258	12 981	30.01	36 126	83.51	49 107
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	22			49	222.73	49
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	36 186	20 580	56.87	12 142	33.55	32 722
Provinces and municipalities	87	76	87.36	9	10.34	85
Departmental agencies and accounts		24		( 24)		
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	36 099	20 480	56.73	12 157	33.68	32 637
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	565	299	52.92	592	104.78	891
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	565	299	52.92	592	104.78	891
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 124</b>	<b>82 774</b>	<b>44.96</b>	<b>99 431</b>	<b>54.00</b>	<b>182 205</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The period April - September 2007/08 shows a marginal decrease in percentage terms compared to the same period in 2006/07. The reduced spending is due to less spending on goods and services in this period than originally budgeted for. The second period shows a significant increase due to the costs associated with the audit fees which increased substantially.

#### **Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security**

The period April - September 2007/08 shows a substantial decrease in spending compared to the same period in 2006/07. The reduced spending is due to the late filling of vacant posts and related costs. The second period shows an increase, which is due to projected costs related to the filling of posts, as well as an increase in transfer payments for November and December 2007 for Safer Festive Season activities.

#### **Programme 3: Security Risk Management**

The period April - September 2007/08 shows a marginal decrease in percentage terms compared to the same period in 2006/07. The reduced spending is due to the late filling of vacant posts. The second period for October to March shows a significant increase, compared to the same period last year, which is due to the planned filling of vacant posts as well as above-average inflationary increase on salaries and fringe benefits.

#### **Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion**

The period April - September 2007/08 shows a substantial increase in rand terms compared to the same period in 2006/07. The increased spending is due to payment of GMT kilometre and daily tariffs of the previous financial year. The second period shows a marginal decrease due to the fact that in the 2006/07 financial year, a considerable amount of the GMT kilometre and daily tariffs were paid during this period.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Current payments show an overall increase in rand terms for the period April - September 2007/08 compared to the same period in 2006/07. The increase is due to some payments for GMT of the previous financial year which were paid during this period. The October - March period reflects an overall increase in rand terms compared to the same period in 2006/07, mainly due to the filling of vacant posts and related costs thereof.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfer payments for the period April - September 2007/08 show a decrease in rand terms compared to the same period for 2006/07. This decrease is due to the fact that transfers are mainly disbursed on a quarterly basis. Transfers for the second period October - March show an increase, which is due to project funding that are mainly approved over this period.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Capital payments show a decrease in percentage terms for the period April - September which is due to the late filling of vacant posts. The period, October - March 2007/08 shows an increase, which is related to the planned filling of vacant posts envisaged for this period.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 4.6: Summary of receipts**

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	190 445					( 370)	12 800	<b>12 430</b>	202 875
Conditional grants									
Financing							651	<b>651</b>	651
Asset Finance Reserve									
Revenue retention							651	<b>651</b>	651
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)	10 800						( 10 800)	<b>( 10 800)</b>	
Departmental receipts	867				949			<b>949</b>	1 816
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	760				350			<b>350</b>	1 110
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	5								5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	102				599			<b>599</b>	701
<b>Total receipts</b>	202 112				949	( 370)	2 651	<b>3 230</b>	205 342

### Details of revenue source

**Provincial own revenue: R949 000** of which:

R949 000 increase in revenue to be collected is due to an expected over collection of R350 000 from sale of goods and services other than capital assests and R599 000 from financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Financial transactions in assets and liabilities will increase by R599 000 due to conservative budgeting estimates of the item revenue in the previous financial year.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R370 000)** of which:

(R155 000) to Vote 1 for the Social Transformation Project.

(R195 000) to Vote 10 for the Policing Complaint Centre: Install telephone call centre.

(R20 000) to Vote 10 for rental funds for accommodation in the Southern Cape.

**Provincial Financing: R2 651 000** of which:

R651 000 for the revenue retention from 2006/07 financial year which resulted from over collection of revenue.

R2 000 000 received from Vote 1.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 4.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	18 500				( 450)	( 450)	18 050
<i>Households</i>	18 500				( 450)	( 450)	18 050
3. Security Risk Management					31	31	31
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>					31	31	31
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	9 054				199	199	9 253
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	54				5	5	59
<i>Households</i>	9 000				194	194	9 194
<b>Total</b>	27 554				( 220)	( 220)	27 334

**Table 4.8: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 4.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 4.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	5 100				( 720)	( 720)	4 380
2. Management and Support Services	21 552				2 039	2 039	23 591
<b>Total</b>	26 652				1 319	1 319	27 971

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	26 386				1 191	1 191	27 577
Compensation of employees	18 401				( 227)	( 227)	18 174
Goods and services	7 985				1 392	1 392	9 377
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					26	26	26
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	266				128	128	394
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	266				128	128	394
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	26 652				1 319	1 319	27 971

Table 4.9.2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Leadership	900				34	34	934
2. Social Crime Prevention	25 557				( 920)	( 920)	24 637
3. Community Liaison	13 550				( 250)	( 250)	13 300
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	5 000				( 1 408)	( 1 408)	3 592
5. Safety Information and Research	5 000				( 75)	( 75)	4 925
<b>Total</b>	50 007				( 2 619)	( 2 619)	47 388

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	31 163				( 2 214)	( 2 214)	28 949
Compensation of employees	21 023				( 2 810)	( 2 810)	18 213
Goods and services	10 140				585	585	10 725
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					11	11	11
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18 500				( 450)	( 450)	18 050
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	18 500				( 450)	( 450)	18 050
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	344				45	45	389
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	344				45	45	389
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	50 007				( 2 619)	( 2 619)	47 388

Table 4.9.3: Safety Risk Management

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme Leadership	1 789				( 497)	( 497)	1 292
2. Provincial Security Operations	17 936				300	300	18 236
3. Security Risk Advisory Services	4 517				375	375	4 892
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 242</b>				<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>24 420</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	24 112				147	147	24 259
Compensation of employees	15 549				123	123	15 672
Goods and services	8 563				24	24	8 587
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					31	31	31
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					31	31	31
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	130						130
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	130						130
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 242</b>				<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>24 420</b>

Table 4.9.4: Traffic Safety Promotion

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Leadership	900						900
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	74 200				3 499	3 499	77 699
3. Road Safety Education	5 300				180	180	5 480
4. Safety Training and Development	20 811				673	673	21 484
<b>Total</b>	101 211				4 352	4 352	105 563

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	91 362				4 678	4 678	96 040
Compensation of employees	66 337				1 686	1 686	68 023
Goods and services	25 025				2 946	2 946	27 971
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					46	46	46
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	9 054				199	199	9 253
Provinces and municipalities	54				5	5	59
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	9 000				194	194	9 194
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	795				( 525)	( 525)	270
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	795				( 525)	( 525)	270
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	101 211				4 352	4 352	105 563



# Vote 5

## Department of Education

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R7 684 658 000	R7 822 732 000		R 138 074 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

### Aim

To ensure that all learners acquire the knowledge, skills and values they need to realise their potential, contribute to social and economic development, participate fully in the life of the country, compete internationally and build communities capable of managing their lives successfully and with dignity.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	338 540				21 680	21 680	360 220
2. Public Ordinary School Education	6 209 951	48 441			37 821	86 262	6 296 213
3. Independent School Subsidies	39 541						39 541
4. Public Special School Education	410 446				13 400	13 400	423 846
5. Further Education and Training	309 637						309 637
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	26 056						26 056
7. Early Childhood Development	153 039	11 765				11 765	164 804
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	197 448	3 689			1 278	4 967	202 415
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 684 658</b>	<b>63 895</b>			<b>74 179</b>	<b>138 074</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>

**Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	6 698 375	14 120			6 623	<b>20 743</b>	6 719 118
Compensation of employees	5 903 639	11 765			4 377	<b>16 142</b>	5 919 781
Goods and services	790 039	2 355			3 746	<b>6 101</b>	796 140
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets	4 697				(1 500)	<b>(1 500)</b>	3 197
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	819 062	44 429			45 751	<b>90 180</b>	909 242
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 312				(1 368)	<b>(1 368)</b>	3 944
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	762 755	44 429			47 119	<b>91 548</b>	854 303
Households	50 995						50 995
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	167 221	5 346			21 805	<b>27 151</b>	194 372
Buildings and other fixed structures	147 675	5 346			34 460	<b>39 806</b>	187 481
Machinery and equipment	19 524				(12 655)	<b>(12 655)</b>	6 869
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	22						22
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 684 658</b>	<b>63 895</b>			<b>74 179</b>	<b>138 074</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R63 895 000

#### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R46 086 000

R46 086 000 was earmarked for building projects and will be spent for the same purpose.

#### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R2 355 000

R2 355 000 for National School Nutrition Programme conditional grant.

#### Programme 7: Early Childhood Development (ECD)- R11 765 000

R11 765 000 was earmarked for Early Childhood Development (ECD) - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) learnership programmes and will be spent on Stipends for ECD practitioners.

#### Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services - R3 689 000

R3 689 000 was earmarked for Schools of Skill and will be used for the same purpose.

### Virement

#### Table 5.2: Virement - None



## Other adjustments - R74 179 000

### Funds that become available to the Province

National - R41 719 000

#### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R41 719 000

R41 719 000 for Improvement of conditions of service.

Provincial - R25 000 000

#### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R25 000 000

R25 000 000 to support the department with the implementation of the Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS), especially the introduction of specific incentives to enable low-income public servants to have access to medical coverage at affordable cost.

### Shifting of funds between votes - (R620 000)

R300 000 from Programme 1: Administration to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works in respect of additional lease at the Golden Acre.

R155 000 from Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education to Vote 1: Premier in respect of work on the Social Transformation Project.

R165 000 from Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works in respect of upgrade of the access control system for the Directorate: Examinations.

### Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 5.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
Total for Vote		( 39 559)	39 559	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration			21 980	
2. Public Ordinary School Education		( 38 191)	1 368	
3. Independent School Subsidies				
4. Public Special School Education			13 400	
5. Further Education and Training				
6. Adult Basic Education and Training				
7. Early Childhood Development				
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services		( 1 368)	2 811	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 5 000)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings.
				5 000

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 3 000)	3 000	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under compensation of employees for re-design. (Human Resource improvement).
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 2 300)	2 300	Funds available under households due to savings. Funds will be used under households (retirements) due to re-design.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.4 Human Resource Development	( 650)	650	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under compensation of employees at the Cape Teacher Institute (CTI).
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	4. Public Special School Education/ 4.1 Schools	( 13 400)	13 400	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under compensation of employees for improvement of conditions of service (ICS) and GEMS.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.3 Education Management	( 10 000)	10 000	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under goods and services for emergency maintenance.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	1. Administration/ 1.3 Education Management	( 1 030)	1 030	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under goods and services for lease and refurbishment of Golden Acre 23rd floor.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	8. Auxiliary and Associated Services/ 8.3 External Examinations	( 600)	600	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under goods and services for Grade 11 testing (Exams).
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	8. Auxiliary and Associated Services/ 8.3 External Examinations	( 2 211)	2 211	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings. Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies to Schools of Skill.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services/ 8.1 Payments to SETA	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.4 Human Resource Development	( 1 368)	1 368	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to overprovision for payments to the Sectoral and Education Training Authority (SETA).  Funds will be used under goods and services for training of staff.

### Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 5.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 5 508)</b>	<b>5 508</b>	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 400)	400	Funds available under goods and services due to reclassification of item.  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies for transfer to schools for replacement teachers due to Integrated Quality Management System (IQMS) procedures.
1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 2 500)	2 500	Funds available under goods and services due to reclassification of item.  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies for special project Urban Renewal Programme (URP) transfer to a Further Education and Training (FET) college for a special project in the nodal zones.
1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 1 500)	1 500	Funds available under financial transactions due to over provision for financial transactions.  Funds will be used under goods and services for increased GMT - transport tariffs.
1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services	( 500)	500	Funds available under machinery and equipment due to reclassification of items <R5000 as current.  Funds will be used under goods and services for items <R5000.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.4 Human Resource Development	1. Administration/ 1.4 Human Resource Development	( 408)	408	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to reclassification of item bursaries employees to goods and services.  Funds will be used under goods and services for item bursaries employees.
1. Administration/ 1.5 Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)	1. Administration/ 1.5 Education Management Information Systems (EMIS)	( 200)	200	Funds available under goods and services due to reclassification of item (laptops for use by Centralised Education Management Information System).  Funds will be used under machinery and equipment due to reclassification of items (laptops for use by Centralised Education Management Information System).
<b>2. Public ordinary school education</b>		<b>( 129 487)</b>	<b>129 487</b>	
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	( 22 000)	22 000	Funds available under goods and services due to reclassification of item (increase in Section 21 schools).  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies due to increase in Section 21 schools.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	( 2 865)	2 865	Funds available under goods and services due to reclassification of item.  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies due to the transfer of the function to manage learner transport, to the Governing Body of Atlantis Secondary School.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	( 16 000)	16 000	Funds available under goods and services due to reclassification of item (increase in Section 21 schools).  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies due to increase in Section 21 schools.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.3 Professional Services	( 2 000)	2 000	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings.  Funds will be used under goods and services for CCTV cameras by Safe schools.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	( 34 000)	34 000	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings.  Funds will be used under buildings and other fixed structures.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	( 6 400)	6 400	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings.  Funds will be used under goods and services for maintenance.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.1 Public Primary Schools	( 28 577)	28 577	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to all Quality Improvement, Development, Support and Upliftment Programme (QIDS-UP) projects being under Sub-programme 2.1: Primary schools.  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies due to all QIDS-UP projects being under Sub-programme 2.1: Primary schools.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	( 5 000)	5 000	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings.  Funds will be used under goods and services for Recovery Plan Transport & Subsistence claims/ Advertising/Duplicating services.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.2 Public Secondary Schools	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.3 Professional Services	( 7 000)	7 000	Funds available under compensation of employees due to savings.  Funds will be used under goods and services for Recovery Plan operations at the Education Management and Development Centres (EMDC's).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Public ordinary school education/ 2.3 Professional services	2. Public ordinary school education/ 2.3 Professional services	( 460)	460	Funds available under goods and services due to savings.  Funds will be used under buildings and other fixed structures at the EMDC.
2. Public ordinary school education/ 2.3 Professional services	2. Public ordinary school education/ 2.3 Professional services	( 140)	140	Funds available under goods and services due to savings.  Funds will be used under machinery and equipment for upgrading of telephone system at the EMDC.
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.5 National School Nutrition Programme	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.5 National School Nutrition Programme	( 4 970)	4 970	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to reclassification of items <R5 000 from transfers and subsidies to goods and services.  Funds will be used under goods and services for items <R5 000 (kitchen appliances).
2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.5 National School Nutrition Programme	2. Public Ordinary School Education/ 2.5 National School Nutrition Programme	( 75)	75	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to reclassification of items >R5000 from transfers and subsidies to machinery and equipment.  Funds will be used under machinery and equipment due to purchasing of a vehicle.
<b>5. Further Education and Training</b>		<b>( 3 846)</b>	<b>3 846</b>	
5. Further Education and Training/ 5.1 Public Institutions	5. Further Education and Training/ 5.1 Public Institutions	( 3 846)	3 846	Funds available under compensation of employees due to reclassification of item.  Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to reclassification of item. (Chief Financial Officer salaries at FET colleges).
<b>7. Early Childhood Development</b>		<b>( 9 900)</b>	<b>9 900</b>	
7. Early Childhood Development/ 7.4 Human Resource Development	7. Early Childhood Development/ 7.4 Human Resource Development	( 9 900)	9 900	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to reclassification of items.  Funds will be under compensation of employees for Stipends.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>8. Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>		<b>( 2 865)</b>	<b>2 865</b>	
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services/ 8.5 iKapa Elihlumayo		( 2 865)		Funds available under machinery and equipment due to reclassification of item.
	8. Auxiliary and Associated Services/ 8.5 iKapa Elihlumayo		2 865	Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies due to reclassification of item.

**Self-financing expenditure - R8 080 000**

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R8 080 000*

**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R8 080 000**

R8 000 000 for CCTV cameras for Safe Schools; R80 000 for purchase of laptop computers at EMDC South Cape/Karoo.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	360 220	137 616	38.20	222 604	61.80	360 220
2. Public Ordinary School Education	6 296 213	2 925 878	46.47	3 370 335	53.53	6 296 213
3. Independent School Subsidies	39 541	19 789	50.05	19 752	49.95	39 541
4. Public Special School Education	423 846	203 528	48.02	220 318	51.98	423 846
5. Further Education and Training	309 637	151 036	48.78	158 601	51.22	309 637
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	26 056	12 398	47.58	13 658	52.42	26 056
7. Early Childhood Development	164 804	36 234	21.99	128 570	78.01	164 804
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	202 415	59 558	29.42	142 857	70.58	202 415
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>	<b>3 546 037</b>	<b>45.33</b>	<b>4 276 695</b>	<b>54.67</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	6 719 118	3 053 565	45.45	3 665 553	54.55	6 719 118
Compensation of employees	5 919 781	2 803 567	47.36	3 116 214	52.64	5 919 781
Goods and services	796 140	249 512	31.34	546 628	68.66	796 140
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	3 197	486	15.20	2 711	84.80	3 197
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	909 242	405 721	44.62	503 521	55.38	909 242
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 944	3 944	100.00			3 944
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	854 303	392 454	45.94	461 849	54.06	854 303
Households	50 995	9 323	18.28	41 672	81.72	50 995
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	194 372	86 751	44.63	107 621	55.37	194 372
Buildings and other fixed structures	187 481	85 885	45.81	101 596	54.19	187 481
Machinery and equipment	6 869	742	10.80	6 127	89.20	6 869
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	22	124	563.64	( 102)	( 463.64)	22
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>	<b>3 546 037</b>	<b>45.33</b>	<b>4 276 695</b>	<b>54.67</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>



## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 5.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	292 471	108 273	37.02	179 441	61.35	287 714
2. Public Ordinary School Education	5 796 342	2 657 196	45.84	2 966 454	51.18	5 623 650
3. Independent School Subsidies	34 127	21 219	62.18	13 040	38.21	34 259
4. Public Special School Education	386 040	185 483	48.05	203 629	52.75	389 112
5. Further Education and Training	264 527	126 592	47.86	144 456	54.61	271 048
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	23 571	11 634	49.36	11 905	50.51	23 539
7. Early Childhood Development	107 397	38 827	36.15	51 368	47.83	90 195
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	211 386	65 103	30.80	135 742	64.22	200 845
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 115 861</b>	<b>3 214 327</b>	<b>45.17</b>	<b>3 706 035</b>	<b>52.08</b>	<b>6 920 362</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	6 156 220	2 794 216	45.39	3 117 735	50.64	5 911 951
Compensation of employees	5 388 030	2 582 687	47.93	2 670 766	49.57	5 253 453
Goods and services	763 435	211 335	27.68	446 062	58.43	657 397
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 755	194	4.08	907	19.07	1 101
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	685 613	350 612	51.14	422 914	61.68	773 526
Provinces and municipalities	3 322	3 329	100.21	1	0.03	3 330
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 756	3 756	100.00			3 756
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	655 328	333 745	50.93	412 883	63.00	746 628
Households	23 207	9 782	42.15	10 030	43.22	19 812
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	274 028	69 499	25.36	165 386	60.35	234 885
Buildings and other fixed structures	247 216	67 749	27.40	153 129	61.94	220 878
Machinery and equipment	26 812	1 726	6.44	12 252	45.70	13 978
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets		24		5		29
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 115 861</b>	<b>3 214 327</b>	<b>45.17</b>	<b>3 706 035</b>	<b>52.08</b>	<b>6 920 362</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The percentage expenditure for 2007/08 is slightly higher than in 2006/07. Expenditure on the different projects within the earmarked allocation for Human Resources Systems and Capital Development will only be effected in the second half of the financial year.

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

The budget for 2007/08 includes personnel related interventions for which the criteria for payment must still be finalised between the educator unions and the National Department of Education.

#### **Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years indicating a marginal increase in the total allocation.

#### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years indicating a marginal increase in the total allocation.

#### **Programme 5: Further Education and Training**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years indicating a marginal increase in the total allocation.

#### **Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years indicating a marginal increase in the total allocation.

#### **Programme 7: Early Childhood Development**

The budget for 2007/08 includes an increased amount for the rollout of the universal enrolment of Grade R learners. A process is in place to determine the actual numbers and adjust the subsidies accordingly. The process of payment of stipends to ECD practitioners was delayed but is now on track.

#### **Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

There is only a marginal difference in the spending pattern between the two financial years indicating a marginal increase in the total allocation.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

There is only a marginal difference in expenditure between the two financial years. The budget of R240 million for personnel related expenditure that has not been made, affects the percentage in 2007/08.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The percentage spent in 2007/08 is slightly lower than in 2006/07 due to the collection of data for Grade R learners. Once the numbers are clear payments will be made.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Payments for infrastructure projects are on track in 2007/08. Although the percentage is higher than in 2006/07, it must be borne in mind that an additional amount of R55 million was allocated in the adjustment estimates in 2006/07.

## Summary of receipts

Table 5.6: Summary of receipts

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Adjusted Budget	
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Equitable share	7 394 980	41 719		61 540		( 620)	25 000	<b>127 639</b>	7 522 619
Conditional grants	224 003			2 355				<b>2 355</b>	226 358
Provincial infrastructure	80 263								80 263
Financial management and quality enhancement									
Early childhood development									
HIV and Aids (Lifeskills education)	13 011								13 011
Disaster management									
Further education and training college sector recapitalisation	80 000								80 000
National school nutrition programme	50 729			2 355				<b>2 355</b>	53 084
Financing	47 000								47 000
Asset Finance Reserve	47 000								47 000
Revenue retention									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	18 675				8 080			<b>8 080</b>	26 755
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 169								8 169
Transfers received					80			<b>80</b>	80
Fines, penalties and forfeits	198								198
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 701								1 701
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 607				8 000			<b>8 000</b>	16 607
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>7 684 658</b>	<b>41 719</b>		<b>63 895</b>	<b>8 080</b>	<b>( 620)</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>138 074</b>	<b>7 822 732</b>

## **Details of revenue source**

### **National financing (equitable share): R41 719 000** of which:

R41 719 000 is in respect of funding received for improvement of conditions of service.

### **Roll-overs: R63 895 000** of which:

R46 086 000 is for building projects.

R11 765 000 is for ECD - EPWP learnership programmes.

R3 689 000 which will be transferred to Schools of Skill.

R2 355 000 is in respect of Conditional Grant: National School Nutrition Programme.

### **2007/08 Provincial own revenue: R8 080 000** of which:

R8 000 000 is for CCTV cameras for Safe Schools; and R80 000 for the purchase of laptop computers at EMDC South Cape/Karoo.

### **Shifting of funds between votes: (R620 000)** of which:

(R300 000) is shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works in respect of additional lease at the Golden Acre.

(R155 000) is shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier in respect of work on the Social Transformation Project.

(R165 000) is shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works in respect of upgrade of the access control system for the Directorate: Examinations.

### **Provincial Financing: R25 000 000** of which:

R25 000 000 is to support the department with the implementation of the Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS), especially the introduction of specific incentives to enable low-income public servants to have access to medical coverage at affordable cost.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 5.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	14 674				4 792	4 792	19 466
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	11 401				2 492	2 492	13 893
<i>Households</i>	3 273				2 300	2 300	5 573
2. Public Ordinary School Education	359 940	40 740			33 520	74 260	434 200
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	342 652	40 740			35 820	76 560	419 212
<i>Households</i>	17 288				(2 300)	(2 300)	14 988
5. Further Education and Training	144 742				3 846	3 846	148 588
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	118 273				3 846	3 846	122 119
7. Early Childhood Development	78 730				(9 900)	(9 900)	68 830
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	77 660				(9 900)	(9 900)	67 760
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	83 185	3 689			13 493	17 182	100 367
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5 312				(1 368)	(1 368)	3 944
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	76 000	3 689			14 861	18 550	94 550
<b>Total</b>	819 062	44 429			45 751	90 180	909 242

**Table 5.8: Summary of conditional grants**

Programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
1. National School Nutrition Programme	50 729	2 355				2 355	53 084
<b>Total</b>	143 740	2 355				2 355	146 095

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 5.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 5.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	3 541						3 541
2. Corporate Services	172 411				10 000	10 000	182 411
3. Education Management	132 759				11 030	11 030	143 789
4. Human Resource	14 702				650	650	15 352
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	15 127						15 127
<b>Total</b>	<b>338 540</b>				<b>21 680</b>	<b>21 680</b>	<b>360 220</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	317 527				17 188	17 188	334 715
Compensation of employees	161 979				8 650	8 650	170 629
Goods and services	150 851				10 038	10 038	160 889
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 697				( 1 500)	( 1 500)	3 197
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 674				4 792	4 792	19 466
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	11 401				2 492	2 492	13 893
Households	3 273				2 300	2 300	5 573
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 339				( 300)	( 300)	6 039
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 317				( 300)	( 300)	6 017
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	22						22
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>338 540</b>				<b>21 680</b>	<b>21 680</b>	<b>360 220</b>

Table 5.9.2: Public Ordinary School Education

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Public Primary Schools	3 542 307				34 662	34 662	3 576 969
2. Public Secondary Schools	2 361 540	46 086			( 15 289)	30 797	2 392 337
3. Professional Services	231 357				17 080	17 080	248 437
4. Human Resource	24 018				1 368	1 368	25 386
5. National School Nutrition Programme	50 729	2 355				2 355	53 084
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 209 951</b>	<b>48 441</b>			<b>37 821</b>	<b>86 262</b>	<b>6 296 213</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	5 701 865	2 355			( 30 454)	( 28 099)	5 673 766
Compensation of employees	5 153 991				( 23 727)	( 23 727)	5 130 264
Goods and services	547 874	2 355			( 6 727)	( 4 372)	543 502
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	359 940	40 740			33 520	74 260	434 200
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	342 652	40 740			35 820	76 560	419 212
Households	17 288				( 2 300)	( 2 300)	14 988
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	148 146	5 346			34 755	40 101	188 247
Buildings and other fixed structures	147 675	5 346			34 460	39 806	187 481
Machinery and equipment	471				295	295	766
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 209 951</b>	<b>48 441</b>			<b>37 821</b>	<b>86 262</b>	<b>6 296 213</b>

Table 5.9.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Primary Phase	22 327						22 327
2. Secondary Phase	17 214						17 214
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 541</b>						<b>39 541</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>							
Compensation of employees							
Goods and services							
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>39 541</b>						<b>39 541</b>
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	39 541						39 541
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 541</b>						<b>39 541</b>



Table 5.9.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Schools	410 444				13 400	13 400	423 844
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>410 446</b>				<b>13 400</b>	<b>13 400</b>	<b>423 846</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	330 980				13 400	13 400	344 380
Compensation of employees	325 964				13 400	13 400	339 364
Goods and services	5 016						5 016
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	79 466						79 466
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	78 444						78 444
Households	1 022						1 022
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>410 446</b>				<b>13 400</b>	<b>13 400</b>	<b>423 846</b>

Table 5.9.5: Further Education and Training

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Public Institutions	229 635						229 635
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource	1						1
4. Conditional Grant	80 000						80 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>309 637</b>						<b>309 637</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	164 895				(3 846)	(3 846)	161 049
Compensation of employees	164 895				(3 846)	(3 846)	161 049
Goods and services							
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	144 742				3 846	3 846	148 588
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	118 273				3 846	3 846	122 119
Households	26 469						26 469
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>309 637</b>						<b>309 637</b>

Table 5.9.6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Sub-programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
1. Subsidies to Private Centres	26 054						26 054
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 056</b>						<b>26 056</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	7 272						7 272
Compensation of employees	6 994						6 994
Goods and services	278						278
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18 784						18 784
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	18 784						18 784
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 056</b>						<b>26 056</b>

Table 5.9.7: Early Childhood Development

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Grade R in Public Schools	54 908						54 908
2. Grade R in Community	67 741						67 741
3. Professional Services	1						1
4. Human Resource	30 389	11 765				11 765	42 154
5. Conditional Grant							
<b>Total</b>	153 039	11 765				11 765	164 804

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	74 309	11 765			9 900	21 665	95 974
Compensation of employees	47 493	11 765			9 900	21 665	69 158
Goods and services	26 816						26 816
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	78 730				(9 900)	(9 900)	68 830
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	77 660				(9 900)	(9 900)	67 760
Households	1 070						1 070
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	153 039	11 765				11 765	164 804

Table 5.9.8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
1. Payments to SETA	5 312				( 1 368)	( 1 368)	3 944
2. Conditional Grant Projects	13 011						13 011
3. External Examinations	65 692				435	435	66 127
4. Teacher Training	1 814						1 814
5. iKapa Elihlumayo	111 619	3 689			2 211	5 900	117 519
<b>Total</b>	<b>197 448</b>	<b>3 689</b>			<b>1 278</b>	<b>4 967</b>	<b>202 415</b>

  

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	101 527				435	435	101 962
Compensation of employees	42 323						42 323
Goods and services	59 204				435	435	59 639
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	83 185	3 689			13 493	17 182	100 367
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 312				( 1 368)	( 1 368)	3 944
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	76 000	3 689			14 861	18 550	94 550
Households	1 873						1 873
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	12 736				( 12 650)	( 12 650)	86
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	12 736				( 12 650)	( 12 650)	86
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>197 448</b>	<b>3 689</b>			<b>1 278</b>	<b>4 967</b>	<b>202 415</b>

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com-pletion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																												
<b>OWN FUNDS (Managed by DTPW)</b>																												
1	Avian Park Primary School	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Primary school	Planning/ Pretender	01/04/09	19/03/10	28 211	28 211	1 233					91	91		91	91									
2	Basic Services	Eden	George	Upgrading of basic services at schools	Retention	06/03/06	30/05/06	1 069	1 109	1 069	40		40				40		40									
3	Basic Services (Group 4)	Eden	George	Upgrading of basic services at schools	Retention	01/02/06	30/05/06	497	497	478					19	19		19	19									
4	Basic Services (Group 8)	West Coast	Bergriver	Upgrading of basic services at schools	Retention	20/01/06	26/05/06	142	142	137					5	5		5	5									
5	Beaufort West SS	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Forum	Retention	13/04/05	07/12/05	1 453	1 453	1 430				4	19	23	4	19	23									
6	Bloekombos SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	03/11/05	06/07/06	3 013	3 013	1 519				15	69	84	15	69	84									
7	Blue Downs Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Planning/ Pretender	08/04/10	03/08/11	28 201	28 201	261																		
8	Boystown Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	08/04/09	03/08/10	38 316	38 316		800		800	( 800)		( 800)												
9	Bongolthu Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Upgrading of basic services at schools	Retention	13/02/07	22/03/07	250	250	208					42	42		42	42									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
10	Brackenfell High School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	22/09/05	21/02/06	2 245	2 587	2 237				350		350	350			350								
11	Bridgton Secondary School	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Forum	Retention	07/04/06	27/10/06	2 493	2 493	2 314	9	41	50	7	34	41	16	75	91									
12	Charleston Hill Secondary School	Boland	Drakenstein	Forum	Retention	08/05/06	27/11/06	2 247	2 247	1 572	8	38	46	82	372	454	90	410	500									
13	Eindhoven Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	25/05/04	16/11/06	2 738	2 738	2 224	11	49	60				11	49	60									
14	Eindhoven Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	25/05/04	16/11/04	2 236	2 248	2 236				12		12	12			12								
15	Gansbaai Primary School	Overberg	Overstrand	Additional classrooms	Retention	16/03/05	13/12/05	1 328	1 328	1 216				21	94	115	21	94	115									
16	Grabouw SS	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	08/03/09	30/06/10	46 556	46 556	145				400		400	400			400								
17	Heideveld Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Retention	17/02/06	12/10/06	2 069	2 069	2 019	9	41	50				9	41	50									
18	John D Crawford Primary School	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Upgrading of school to full service school	Planning/ Pretender	15/01/08	15/07/08	850	850	10				153	697	850	153	697	850									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
19	Kretzenshoo p Primary School	Eden	George	Additional classrooms	Retention	13/04/06	13/12/06	3 224	3 224	2 692	20	92	112	50	226	276	70	318	388									
20	Kuilsrivier Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Retention	07/03/05	31/07/06	19 000	19 000	19 000				54	247	301	54	247	301									
21	Ladismith Secondary School	Eden	Kannaland	Completion of forum	Retention	07/03/05	16/10/06	2 032	2 032	1 941	9	41	50	7	34	41	16	75	91									
22	Manzomtho mbo Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	22/09/05	05/05/06	2 905	2 905	2 892					13	13		13	13									
23	Masibambisa ni Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	31/10/06	27/04/07	2 691	2 743	416	342	1 558	1 900	( 214)	( 974)	( 1 188)	128	584	712									
24	Mfuleni Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Retention	13/06/05	15/12/05	14 910	14 910	14 881				29		29	29		29									
25	Mfuleni Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary School	Retention	17/01/05	13/01/06	15 660	15 660	15 294	50		50				50		50									
26	Murray Secondary School	Eden	Plettenberg Bay	Additional classrooms	Retention	29/03/06	24/01/07	2 648	2 648	2 295	23	80	103				23	80	103									
27	Paulus Joubert Secondary School	Boland	Drakenstein	Forum	Retention	01/05/06	15/03/07	2 747	3 000	2 795	16	75	91	169	769	938	185	844	1 029									



Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
28	Panorama Primary School	West Coast	Saldanha	Forum	Retention	15/02/05	21/08/06	2 079	2 079	2 029					50	50		50	50									
29	Rainbow Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	19/10/05	31/05/06	2 715	2 715	2 708					7	7		7	7									
30	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	01/04/07	31/03/08	1 500	1 500	227				270	1 230	1 500	270	1 230	1 500									
31	Smutsville: Sedgefield Primary School	Eden	Knysna	Primary school	Construc- tion	15/05/06	30/11/07	11 326	11 326	5 150	948	4 320	5 268	( 149)	( 620)	( 769)	799	3 700	4 499									
32	Simunye Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	26/10/05	24/06/06	2 006	2 006	2 003				1	2	3	1	2	3									
33	Sophakama Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	17/06/05	12/12/05	1 717	1 717	1 561				15	8	23	15	8	23									
34	Table View Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construc- tion	04/07/05	26/02/08	18 412	18 412	7 398	1 554	7 077	8 631	( 121)	( 597)	( 718)	1 433	6 480	7 913									
35	Them bani Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administra- tion	Retention	10/08/06	05/04/07	2 241	2 241	785	90	410	500	95	434	529	185	844	1 029									
36	Villiersdorp Secondary School	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	Completion of forum	Retention	27/10/05	20/04/06	380	380	357				4	19	23	4	19	23									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
37	Vredendal Primary School	West Coast	Matzikama	Primary school	Retention	09/06/06	13/03/07	21 028	21 028	13 382	119	542	661	180	820	1 000	299	1 362	1 661									
38	Wallacedene : Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary School	Planning/ Pretender	08/04/09	03/08/10	36 788	38 316	506	2 019		2 019	( 1 800)		( 1 800)	219		219									
39	Wallacedene : Imvumelwan o Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Retention	08/03/05	15/07/06	14 377	14 429	13 715	226		226	86	390	476	312	390	702									
40	Weltevreden: Samora Machel Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construc- tion	08/04/05	30/03/08	16 817	16 817	9 943	813	3 701	4 514	( 111)	( 508)	( 619)	702	3 193	3 895									
41	Wesfleur Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Retention	25/01/06	15/09/06	2 035	1 942	1 833	9	41	50	( 7)	( 31)	( 38)	2	10	12									
42	York High School	Eden	George	Upgrading of hostel	Retention	10/11/04	04/11/05	9 500	9 500	9 178				159	726	885	159	726	885									
<b>Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)</b>								<b>372 652</b>	<b>374 838</b>	<b>153 289</b>	<b>7 115</b>	<b>18 106</b>	<b>25 221</b>	<b>( 1 198)</b>	<b>2 961</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>5 917</b>	<b>21 067</b>	<b>26 984</b>									
<b>Infrastructure Grant for Provinces (Managed by DTPW)</b>																												
1	Delft N2- Gateway Primary	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construc- tion	02/08/06	15/11/07	19 582	19 582	9 958	1 201	5 470	6 671	532	2 421	2 953	1 733	7 891	9 624									
2	Du Noon: Inkwenkwezi Secondary School (Completion Contract)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Retention	13/06/05	09/02/07	20 000	20 186	17 156	239	1 090	1 329	299	1 361	1 660	538	2 451	2 989									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
3	Erika Primary School	Eden	Mossel Bay	Completion of forum	Retention	12/05/05	12/10/05	874	874	858				3	13	16	3	13	16									
4	Esselenpark Secondary School	Boland	Breede Valley	Administration	Retention	04/12/06	20/06/07	1 172	739	149	90	410	500	( 12)	( 55)	( 67)	78	355	433									
5	Fisantekraal Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	08/04/09	03/08/10	38 316	38 316				500		500	500	500		500									
6	Gansbaai Secondary School	Overberg	Overstrand	Secondary school	Planning/ Pretender	08/04/09	03/08/10	26 141	26 141	625																		
7	Heinzpark Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Retention	08/02/06	30/03/07	17 553	18 000	17 300	245	1 117	1 362	( 119)	( 543)	( 662)	126	574	700									
8	Hillcrest Secondary School	Eden	Mossel Bay	Completion of forum	Retention	13/06/05	03/03/06	958	958	943				3	12	15	3	12	15									
9	Kalkfontein Primary School (Completion of Contract)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Retention	13/06/05	27/03/06	18 082	17 073	16 504	569		569				569		569									
10	Khayamandi Secondary School	Boland	Stellenbosch	Secondary school	Construction	15/11/06	30/03/08	28 488	28 488	2 235	3 063	13 955	17 018	1 528	6 959	8 487	4 591	20 914	25 505									
11	Khayelitsha Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construction	02/08/06	15/11/07	19 582	19 582	9 176	1 233	5 618	6 851	519	2 366	2 885	1 752	7 984	9 736									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
12	Khayelitsha Primary School (2)	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construc- tion	02/08/06	15/11/07	19 582	19 582	9 527	1 201	5 470	6 671	471	2 143	2 614	1 672	7 613	9 285									
13	Khayelitsha Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Retention	03/08/06	05/09/07	29 372	29 372	15 072	1 608	7 325	8 933	966	4 401	5 367	2 574	11 726	14 300									
14	Khayelitsha Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Retention	03/08/06	05/09/07	29 372	29 372	15 296	1 608	7 325	8 933	926	4 217	5 143	2 534	11 542	14 076									
15	Khayelitsha Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	Retention	03/08/06	05/09/07	29 372	29 372	14 939	1 608	7 325	8 933	990	4 510	5 500	2 598	11 835	14 433									
16	Kuyasa Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construc- tion	06/02/06	15/03/08	12 376	12 376	8 010	819	3 729	4 548	( 182)		( 182)	637	3 729	4 366									
17	Mondale Senior Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	New Forum	Retention	04/12/06	04/07/07	3 878	3 878	2 267	279	1 271	1 550	11	50	61	290	1 321	1 611									
18	Oaklands Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administra- tion	Construc- tion	15/02/07	15/12/07	2 543	2 543	217	293	1 336	1 629	141	644	785	434	1 980	2 414									
19	Pacaltsdorp Primary School (cancelled contract)	Eden	George	Primary school	Retention	08/07/04	15/01/06	11 216	11 216	11 180	22	102	124	( 2)	( 9)	( 11)	20	93	113									
20	Pacaltsdorp Primary School (completion contract)	Eden	George	Primary school	Retention	16/11/06	19/03/07	2 314	2 314	1 705	107	485	592	8	9	17	115	494	609									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
21	Proteus Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Completion of forum	Retention	06/04/06	12/10/06	2 182	1 871	1 391	9	41	50	77	353	430	86	394	480									
22	Ravensmead Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Retention	22/11/06	01/05/07	2 719	2 719	544	190	866	1 056	152	694	846	342	1 560	1 902									
23	Rosmead Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	25/01/07	09/07/07	1 475	1 475	230	150	682	832	74	339	413	224	1 021	1 245									
24	Tafelberg OLSO School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Special School	Planning/ Pretender	08/04/09	03/08/10	43 695	43 695	197	1 054		1 054	( 561)		( 561)	493		493									
25	Turfhall Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Retention	27/11/06	08/05/07	3 391	3 948	1 952	190	868	1 058	169	769	938	359	1 637	1 996									
<b>Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces</b>								<b>384 235</b>	<b>383 672</b>	<b>157 431</b>	<b>15 778</b>	<b>64 485</b>	<b>80 263</b>	<b>6 493</b>	<b>30 654</b>	<b>37 147</b>	<b>22 271</b>	<b>95 139</b>	<b>117 410</b>									
<b>OWN FUNDS MANAGED BY PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT</b>																												
1	Appointment of a Programme management unit	Western Cape	Western Cape	Professional Services	Delivery	01/02/06	30/04/08	10 000	10 000	3 500	3 500		3 500	( 490)		( 490)	3 010		3 010									
2	Bloekombos Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Secondary school	On tender	01/06/07	30/05/08	30 000	30 000	1 083	2 910	13 258	16 168	( 1 204)	( 5 486)	( 6 690)	1 706	7 772	9 478									
3	Dalebuhle Primary	Boland	Stellenbosch	Primary school	Construc- tion	27/11/06	15/12/07	17 000	17 000	1 017	1 362	6 203	7 565	1 063	4 841	5 904	2 425	11 044	13 469									
4	Sigcawu Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Primary school	Construc- tion	27/11/06	30/11/07	9 000	9 000	510	198	902	1 100	1 155	5 262	6 417	1 353	6 164	7 517									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Vredenburg Primary School	West Coast	Saldanha	Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	01/04/08	31/03/09	5 000	5 000																			
6	Wellington Secondary School	Boland	Drakenstein	Secondary school	On tender	01/06/07	30/05/08	30 000	30 000	454	2 436	11 099	13 535	( 847)	( 3 858)	( 4 705)	1 589	7 241	8 830									
<b>Subtotal: Own funds managed by PMU</b>								<b>101 000</b>	<b>101 000</b>	<b>6 564</b>	<b>10 406</b>	<b>31 462</b>	<b>41 868</b>	<b>( 323)</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>10 083</b>	<b>32 221</b>	<b>42 304</b>									
<b>OWN FUNDS MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES (2006/7)</b>																												
1	Masakheke Combined School	Cape Winelands	Breede Rivier	Additional classrooms	Retention	26/06/07	21/09/07	1 500	1 500	480					1 020	1 020		1 020	1 020									
2	Sitembele Matiso Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	19/02/07	07/03/07	85	85	79					6	6		6	6									
3	Rhenish Primary School	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Upgrading of office building	Retention	01/02/07	31/03/07	400	400	202					8	8		8	8									
4	Mount View Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Construc- tion	25/07/07	25/12/07	2 500	2 500	480					2 120	2 120		2 120	2 120									
5	Umnqophiso Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	05/10/07	20/01/08	130	130	130					130	130		130	130									
6	Schoonspruit Secondary School	West Coast	Swartland	Upgrading of ablution facilities	Retention	04/11/07	05/07/07	500	500	250					250	250		250	250									
7	Oranjekloof Primary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Retention	20/03/07	20/05/07	130	130	390					130	130		130	130									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com-pletion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
8	Montagu HS	Cape Winelands	Breede River	Additional classrooms	Construc- tion	24/09/07	31/03/08	1 500	1 500	480					1 020	1 020		1 020	1 020									
9	Rheenendal Ps	Eden	Knysna	Abition facilities	Construc- tion	15/11/07	30/04/08	600	600	250					350	350		350	350									
10	South Peninsula SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Replacement of prefabricated classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	15/01/08	31/07/08	3 000	3 000					2 520	2 520			2 520	2 520									
11	Iqhayiya Ss	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Additional classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	15/01/08	31/07/08	1 040	1 040	480					560	560		560	560									
<b>Subtotal: Own funds managed by SGBs (2006/7)</b>								<b>11 385</b>	<b>11 385</b>	<b>2 741</b>					<b>8 114</b>	<b>8 114</b>		<b>8 114</b>	<b>8 114</b>									
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FOR PROVINCES MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES</b>																												
1	Knysna Secondary School	Eden	Knysna	Forum	Retention	06/08/07	06/11/07	2 500	2 500	480					2 020	2 020		2 020	2 020									
2	Phoenix Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Construc- tion	26/07/07	26/01/08	2 500	2 500	480					2 020	2 020		2 020	2 020									
3	Sarepta Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Construc- tion	28/06/07	26/01/08	2 500	2 500	480					2 120	2 120		2 120	2 120									
4	Scottsville Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Construc- tion	27/06/07	26/01/08	2 500	2 500	480					2 120	2 120		2 120	2 120									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Rocklands Secondary School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Forum	Retention	15/04/07	04/10/07	1 000	1 000	480					520	520		520	520									
<b>Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Provinces managed by SGBs</b>								<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>2 400</b>					<b>8 800</b>	<b>8 800</b>		<b>8 800</b>	<b>8 800</b>									
<b>OWN FUNDS MANAGED BY SCHOOL GOVERNING BODIES (2007/8)</b>																												
1	Aristea PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Urgent repairs at school necessary	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	45	45						45	45		45	45									
2	Attie van Wyk PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	One mobile and storeroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	200	200						200	200		200	200									
3	Bastion LS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	450	450						450	450		450	450									
4	Beacon School	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Two additional classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	500	500						500	500		500	500									
5	Bellville HS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30		30	30									
6	Bergvliet SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30		30	30									
7	Bloekombos PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Four mobile classrooms and the planning of permanent classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	900	900						900	900		900	900									



Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
8	Ekhulukweni PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Classrooms and ablution facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	170	170						170	170			170	170								
9	Enshona PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Five mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	750	750						750	750			750	750								
10	Gordons Bay PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Three mobile classrooms and the planning of permanent classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	750	750						750	750			750	750								
11	Hlengisa PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Four mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	900	900						900	900			900	900								
12	Intsebenzisw ana SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Site works and vinyl tiles for forum	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	400	400						400	400			400	400								
13	Leiden Avenue Delft PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Electrical account	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	115	115						115	115			115	115								
14	Leiden Avenue Delft PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administrative facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300			300	300								
15	Marine PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Three additional classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	750	750						750	750			750	750								

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
16	Masi-bambane SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Planning to replace prefabricated structures with permanent classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
17	Morning Star PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Four chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	8	8					8	8		8	8										
18	Moshesh PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30					30	30		30	30										
19	Rainbow PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Administrative facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300					300	300		300	300										
20	Scottsville PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30					30	30		30	30										
21	Sigcawu PS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Leasing of classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	80	80					80	80		80	80										
22	Windermere SS	Cape Metropole	Cape Town	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	50	50					50	50		50	50										
23	Eden Training Centre	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Ablution facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	50	50					50	50		50	50										

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
24	FJ Conradie PS	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Two mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	500	500						500	500		500	500									
25	HP Venter PS	Cape Winelands	Breede River	Additional admini- strative facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	500	500						500	500		500	500									
26	Huis Macrone Huis	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Urgent repairs at ABET Centre	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	250	250						250	250		250	250									
27	Klapmuts PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Planning of new permanent classroom campus	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
28	Klapmuts PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Remove six dilapidated classrooms and replace temporary with new mobiles while planning of new facilities and construc- tion of this 6 rooms are taking place.	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	960	960						960	960		960	960									
29	Klein Nederburg SS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Drainage of site improve	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	125	125						125	125		125	125									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
30	Mbekweni PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30		30	30									
31	Montagu LS	Cape Winelands	Breede River	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30		30	30									
32	Montagu PPS	Cape Winelands	Breede River	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30		30	30									
33	New Orleans PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Replacement of 4 wooden gables with brick	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	125	125						125	125		125	125									
34	Nuwe Drift PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Urgent repairs at school necessary	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	45	45						45	45		45	45									
35	Rondwe PS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Completion of administrative facility	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	100	100						100	100		100	100									
36	Roodewal PS	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Drainage of site improve	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	50	50						50	50		50	50									
37	Tanqua PS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Two mobile classrooms, ablution facilities and hostel facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	800	800						800	800		800	800									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
38	Waveren SS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Planning to replace prefabricated structures with permanent classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
39	Wellington SS	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Six mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	800	800						800	800		800	800									
40	AH Barnard PS	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Four classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	800	800						800	800		800	800									
41	Beaufort West SS	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Vinyl tiles for forum	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	80	80						80	80		80	80									
42	Seekoegat (NGK) PS	Central Karoo	Prins Albert	One mobile classroom and storeroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	200	200						200	200		200	200									
43	Zwartberg HS	Central Karoo	Prins Albert	Ablution facility upgrading	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	5	5						5	5		5	5									
44	Avontuur PS	Eden	Plettenberg Bay	One mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150						150	150		150	150									
45	Bongulethu PS	Eden	Oudtshoorn	One classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	250	250						250	250		250	250									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
46	Brakfontein PS	Eden	Langeberg	One mobile classroom and ablution facility upgrading	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	280	280						280	280		280	280									
47	Chris Nissan PS	Eden	Knysna	Four additional classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	1 000	1 000					1 000	1 000			1 000	1 000									
48	Franken PS	Eden	George	One mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150					150	150			150	150									
49	Hartenbos LS	Eden	Mossel Bay	One additional classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	170	170					170	170			170	170									
50	Heidedal PS	Eden	George	Planning to replace mobiles with permanent classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300					300	300			300	300									
51	Hillcrest PS	Eden	Mossel Bay	Three classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	750	750					750	750			750	750									
52	Imizamo Yethu SS	Eden	George	Three mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	450	450					450	450			450	450									
53	Klein Karoo Skool	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Space shortage. Changing existing facilities and build new classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	500	500					500	500			500	500									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
54	Kliprivier PS	Eden	Eden	One mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	281	281						281	281		281	281									
55	Kranshoek PS	Eden	Plettenberg Bay	Two mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
56	Olympia Spec. School	Eden	George	Maintanance	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	250	250						250	250		250	250									
57	Ongelegen PS	Eden	Eden	One mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150						150	150		150	150									
58	Phakamansa ni PS	Eden	Plettenberg Bay	Two mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150						150	150		150	150									
59	Saturnus PS	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Ablution facility upgrading	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	200	200						200	200		200	200									
60	Saturnus PS	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Two mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
61	Thembaletu SS	Eden	George	Two mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
62	Wittedrift SS	Eden	Plettenberg Bay	Purchase of hostel apparatus	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	36	36						36	36		36	36									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
63	Wittedrift SS	Eden	Plettenberg Bay	One mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150						150	150			150	150								
64	Kommandant s-drift PS	Eden	Eden	One mobile classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150						150	150			150	150								
65	Gansbaai PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Administrative facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	500	500						500	500			500	500								
66	Hermanus LS	Overberg	Overstrand	1 mobile classroom and planning of permanent classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	339	339						339	339			339	339								
67	Kleinmond PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Three mobile classrooms and the planning of permanent classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	750	750						750	750			750	750								
68	Teslaarsdal PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30			30	30								
69	Villiersdorp HS	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	One mobile classroom and planning of permanent classroom	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300			300	300								
70	Bitterfontein PS	West Coast	Matzikama	Ablution facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	100	100						100	100			100	100								



Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
71	Citrusdal PS	West Coast	Cederberg	Two mobile classrooms	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300		300	300									
72	Darling LS	West Coast	Swartland	Four chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	8	8					8	8			8	8									
73	Goede Hoop PS	West Coast	Swartland	Ablution facility upgrading	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	150	150					150	150			150	150									
74	Groenvlei PS	West Coast	Swartland	Two chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	4	4					4	4			4	4									
75	Grootte Post PS	West Coast	Swartland	Six chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	12	12					12	12			12	12									
76	Hopefield HS	West Coast	Saldanha	4 mobiles	Planning and Pretender		31/03/08	600	600					600	600			600	600									
77	Kapel PS	West Coast	Matzikama	Water supply and purification	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	50	50					50	50			50	50									
78	Kapel PS	West Coast	Matzikama	Two mobiles	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300					300	300			300	300									
79	Nuwerus HS	West Coast	Matzikama	Purchase of hostel apparatus	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	200	200					200	200			200	200									

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
80	Piketberg PS	West Coast	Cederberg	Two chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	4	4						4	4			4	4								
81	Porterville PS	West Coast	Bergvriev	Two chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	4	4						4	4			4	4								
82	Redelingshuys PS	West Coast	Cederberg	Purchase of hostel apparatus	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	36	36						36	36			36	36								
83	St Boniface (RC) PS	West Coast	West Coast	Ramps for the disabled	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	30	30						30	30			30	30								
84	St Boniface PS	West Coast	West Coast	Ablution facilities	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300			300	300								
85	Stawelklip PS	West Coast	Cederberg	Planning of new permanent classroom campus	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	300	300						300	300			300	300								
86	St Michaels PS	West Coast	Swartland	Eight chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	16	16						16	16			16	16								
87	Velddrif HS	West Coast	Saldanha	Upgrading of ablution facility	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	50	50						50	50			50	50								
88	Welteverede PS	West Coast	Swartland	Four chalkboards	Planning and Pretender	01/11/07	31/03/08	8	8						8	8			8	8								
<b>Total other capital projects</b>								<b>23 826</b>	<b>23 826</b>						<b>23 826</b>	<b>23 826</b>			<b>23 826</b>	<b>23 826</b>								

Table 5.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Project description	Current project stage	Project duration		Project cost at completion		Total Expenditure to Dec 06 from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	At start	At com-pletion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Total new construction (buildings and infrastructure)</b>								904 098	905 721	322 425	33 299	114 053	147 352	4 972	75 114	80 086	38 271	189 167	227 438									
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																												
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>																												
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																												
	Vote 5: Education							30 686	37 086		5 523	25 163	30 686	1 152	5 248	6 400	6 675	30 411	37 086									
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>								30 686	37 086		5 523	25 163	30 686	1 152	5 248	6 400	6 675	30 411	37 086									
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS (PIG)</b>																												
<b>Total other capital projects</b>																												
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								934 784	942 807	322 425	38 822	139 215	178 038	6 124	80 362	86 486	44 946	219 577	264 524									

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date)



# Vote 6

## Department of Health

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R7 095 173 000</b>	<b>R7 427 305 000</b>		<b>R 332 132 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Department of Health			

### Aim

To improve the health of all people in the Western Cape and beyond, by ensuring the provision of an equitable health care system, in partnership with all stakeholders, within the context of optimal socio-economic development.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	367 238				( 145 370)	( 145 370)	221 868
2. District Health Services	2 440 654	35 840			195 240	231 080	2 671 734
3. Emergency Medical Services	344 796						344 796
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 170 380				103 576	103 576	1 273 956
5. Central Hospital Services	2 175 801				146 005	146 005	2 321 806
6. Health Sciences and Training	142 214				( 7 188)	( 7 188)	135 026
7. Health Care Support Services	85 401				110	110	85 511
8. Health Facilities Management	368 689				3 919	3 919	372 608
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 095 173</b>	<b>35 840</b>			<b>296 292</b>	<b>332 132</b>	<b>7 427 305</b>

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	6 235 668	4 302			253 928	<b>258 230</b>	6 493 898
Compensation of employees	3 989 531				65 766	<b>65 766</b>	4 055 297
Goods and services	2 246 137	4 302			188 162	<b>192 464</b>	2 438 601
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	405 757				14 807	<b>14 807</b>	420 564
Provinces and municipalities	146 816				5 463	<b>5 463</b>	152 279
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 835				( 1 256)	<b>( 1 256)</b>	3 579
Universities and technikons	1 477						1 477
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	178 456				9 710	<b>9 710</b>	188 166
Households	74 173				890	<b>890</b>	75 063
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	453 748	31 538			27 557	<b>59 095</b>	512 843
Buildings and other fixed structures	269 569	31 538			31 556	<b>63 094</b>	332 663
Machinery and equipment	184 179				( 4 015)	<b>( 4 015)</b>	180 164
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					16	<b>16</b>	16
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	7 095 173	35 840			296 292	<b>332 132</b>	7 427 305

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R35 840 000

#### Programme 2: District Health Services

R35 840 000 has been rolled over from 2006/07 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Forensic Pathology Services. This results from an under spending in 2006/07 due to tenders for Capital projects awarded/committed but not paid.

### Virement

#### Table 6.2: Virement - None

**Other adjustments - R296 292 000**

***Funds that become available to the Province***

*National - R167 816 000*

*Improvement of Conditions of Services - R62 578 000*

**Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R2 978 000**

R2 978 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2007.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R58 735 000**

R58 735 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2007.

**Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R865 000**

R865 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2007.

*Tuberculosis - R55 238 000*

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R37 548 000**

R37 548 000 allocated to improve the early detection of Tuberculosis (TB), to improve the cure rate of existing TB cases, to prevent new complicated TB (MDR & XDR) cases and to alleviate the pressure on hospitals resulting from the burden of TB and HIV and Aids.

**Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R17 690 000**

R17 690 000 allocated to inpatient and specialised outpatient services for MDR and XDR patients, to improve control measures as well as the staffing and capacity of recently provincialised TB hospitals.

*Comprehensive HIV/Aids grant - R50 000 000*

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R50 000 000**

R50 000 000 allocated to address the challenges posed by HIV/Aids which include care, prevention, and treatment of people living with HIV and Aids.

*Provincial - R71 929 000*

*Cost pressure/Service load relief - R37 429 000*

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R5 825 000**

For increased service pressures resulting from the increase inpatient numbers and the burden of disease.

**Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R25 385 000**

For increased service pressures resulting from the increase inpatient numbers and the burden of disease.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R6 219 000**

For increased service pressures resulting from the increase inpatient numbers and the burden of disease.

*ICT - R14 500 000*

**Programme 1: Administration - R14 500 000**

R14 500 000 for the purchasing of essential IT hardware previously budgeted by Vote 1: Department of the Premier.

*GEMS provision - R20 000 000*

**Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R4 763 000**

For additional staff costs resulting from the implementation of the Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS), especially the introduction of incentives for low-income public servants to become members of the scheme.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R14 964 000**

For additional staff costs resulting from the implementation of the Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS), especially the introduction of incentives for low-income public servants to become members of the scheme.

**Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - R273 000**

For additional staff costs resulting from the implementation of the Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS), especially the introduction of incentives for low-income public servants to become members of the scheme.

***Shifting of funds between votes - R34 916 000***

**Programme 1: Administration (R155 000)**

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the Project Office for the implementation of the Social Transformation programme.

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R19 071 000**

R6 071 000 shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament and R13 000 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works, to provide partial relief due to an increased service load.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R16 000 000**

R16 000 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism, to provide partial relief due to an increased service load.

***Shifting of funds within a vote***

**Table 6.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme	R'000		Motivation
	(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>( 166 903)</b>	<b>166 903</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
<b>1. Administration</b>	<b>( 159 715)</b>		
<b>2. District Health Services</b>		<b>71 246</b>	
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>			
<b>4. Provincial Hospital Services</b>		<b>52 760</b>	
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>		<b>42 669</b>	
<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b>	<b>( 7 188)</b>		
<b>7. Health Care Support Services</b>		<b>228</b>	
<b>8. Health Facilities Management</b>			



From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Management		( 24 481)		Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the capital equipment acquisition plan only being finalised on 31 March 2007. Funding now being shifted to the other programmes to fund the acquisition plan.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.1 District Management		164	Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment for the purchase of capital assets according to the acquisition plan.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.2 Community Health Clinics		373	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.3 Community Health Centres		3 461	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.4 Community Based Services		22	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.9 District Hospitals		14 128	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.1 General Hospitals		5 178	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.2 TB Hospitals		478	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		153	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.5 Dental Training Hospitals		18	
	5 Central Hospital Services/ 5.1 Central Hospital Services		100	
	7. Health Care Support Services/ 7.2 Engineering Services		228	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.9 District Hospitals		178	Funds will be used under Transfers to non profit institutions (Uniondale- and Radie Kotze Provincial Aided Hospitals) for the purchase of capital assets.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Management		( 97 094)		Funds available under Compensation of employees due to funds being kept in reserve while awaiting the guidelines for the implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation for Nurses. The funds will now be shifted to the other programmes.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.2 Community Health Clinics		8 804	Funds will be used under Compensation of employees for the Occupational Specific Dispensation for Nurses.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.3 Community Health Centres		10 544	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.4 Community Based Services		551	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.5 Other Community Services		126	
	2. District Health Services/ 2.9 District Hospitals		17 724	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.1 General Hospitals		12 848	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.2 TB Hospitals		1 969	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		9 318	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.4 Chronic Medical Hospitals		1 317	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.5 Dental Training Hospitals		201	
	5 Central Hospital Services/ 5.1 Central Hospital Services		33 692	

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Management		( 21 105)		Funds available under Compensation of employees due to funds being kept in reserve for the appointment of additional health professionals. The funds will now be shifted to the other programmes.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.3 Community Health Centres		8 000	Funds will be used under Compensation of employees to appoint additional health professionals.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.9 District Hospitals		1 171	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.1 General Hospitals		4 057	
	5 Central Hospital Services/ 5.1 Central Hospital Services		7 877	
1. Administration/ 1.2 Management		( 17 035)		Funds available under Goods and services due to revenue funds conservatively being kept in reserve due to ambitious revenue targets. The revenue targets will now be met with these funds being shifted to the other programmes.
	2. District Health Services/ 2.9 District Hospitals		6 000	Funds will be used under Goods and services to provide relief for the increase in patient load and the burden of disease.
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.1 General Hospitals		4 035	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.2 TB Hospitals		4 500	
	4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		1 500	
	5. Central Hospital Services/ 5.1 Central Hospital Services		1 000	

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6. Health Sciences and Training/ 6.5 Training Other		( 7 188)		Funds available under Goods and services due to the attrition of learners and the incapacity of NGO's to recruit relief workers.
4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.1 General Hospitals			5 688	Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund budget pressures in these programmes.
4. Provincial Hospital Services/ 4.2 Tuberculosis Hospitals			1 500	

### ***Shifting of funds within a programme***

**Table 6.4: Shifting of funds within a programme**

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 8 794)</b>	<b>8 794</b>	
1.1 Office of the Minister	1.1 Office of the Minister	( 200)	200	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non-filling of posts. Funds will be used under Goods and services to cover the costs not budgeted for.
1.2 Management/ 1.2.1 Central Management	1.2 Management 1.2.1 Central Management	( 1 941)	1 941	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the capital equipment acquisition plan only being finalised on 31 March 2007. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (Transport) for the purchase of vehicles.
1.2 Management/ 1.2.1 Central Management	1.2 Management/ 1.2.1 Central Management	( 653)	653	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the capital equipment acquisition plan only being finalised on 31 March 2007. Funds will be used under Goods and services to provide for the maintenance of asset registers in the Central Hospitals.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1.2 Management/ 1.2.1 Central Management	1.2 Management/ 1.2.1 Central Management	( 6 000)	6 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts.  Funds will be used under Goods and services to cover the projected over expenditure in respect of legal fees, asset management and Chronic Dispensing Unit.
<b>2. District Health Services</b>		<b>( 37 231)</b>	<b>37 231</b>	
2.1 District Management 2.2 Community Health Clinics 2.3 Community Health Centres 2.4 Community Based Services 2.5 Other Community Services 2.7 Nutrition 2.9 District Hospitals	2.2 Community Health Clinics	( 520) ( 424) ( 78) ( 22) ( 1 330) ( 31) ( 595)	3 000	Funds available under Machinery and equipment in these sub-programmes due to funds being re-allocated for the replacement of vehicles taken over from municipalities.  Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (Transport) for replacement of vehicles taken over from municipalities.
2.1 District Management	2.9 District Hospitals	( 7 000)	7 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to delayed implementation of the new management structure.  Funds will be used under Compensation of employees to appoint staff.
2.5 Other Community Services	2.2 Community Health Clinics	( 620)	620	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to re-allocations.  Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (Transport) for the purchasing of vehicles for community based services.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.4 Community Based Services	2.4 Community Based Services	( 1 469)	1 469	<p>Funds available under Goods and services (R819 000) due to reprioritisation and Compensation of employees (R650 000) due to the non filling of posts.</p> <p>Funds will be used under. Transfers to non-profit institutions for the increase in the tariff for mental health patients.</p>
2.4 Community Based Services	2.4 Community Based Services	( 450)	450	<p>Funds available under goods and services (R150 000) and compensation of employees (R300 000) to correct the economic classification of the budget as the Department outsourced the service to the non profit organisation.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Transfers to non-profit institutions for community outreach.</p>
2.5 Other Community Services	2.3 Community Health Centres	( 1 000)	1 000	<p>Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Goods and services to relieve the budget pressures on medicine supplies.</p>
2.6 HIV/Aids	2.6 HIV/Aids	( 90)	90	<p>Funds available under Non profit institutions due to decrease in allocation to NGO because of the two Clinical psychologist posts located at these NGO's being translated to full public service posts.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Compensation of employees to fund the appointment of two clinical psychologists.</p>
2.6 HIV/Aids	2.6 HIV/Aids	( 914)	914	<p>Funds available under Goods and services due to the business plan changing, which result in re-prioritisation of the budget.</p> <p>Funds will be used under Compensation of employees (R384 000) and Transfers to non profit institutions (R530 000).</p>

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.8 Forensic Pathology Services	2.8 Forensic Pathology Services	( 7 000)	7 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts.  Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures (R1 000 000) to commence planning for infrastructure projects and under machinery and equipment (R6 000 000) to procure equipment for the commissioning of new facilities.
2.8 Forensic Pathology Services	2.8 Forensic Pathology Services	( 16)	16	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to erroneous allocation of the budget.  Funds will be used under Software and other intangible assets.
2.9 District Hospitals	2.9 District Hospitals	( 7 461)	7 461	Funds available under Transfers to non profit institutions due to the provincialisation of Clanwilliam and Prince Albert Hospitals.  Funds will be used under Compensation of employees (R5 538 000), Goods and services (R1 623 000) and Machinery and equipment (R300 000).
2.10 Global Fund		( 8 211)	8 211	Funds available under Compensation of employees (R235 000) and Goods and services (R7 976 000) due to the amendments to the business plans at various institutions.  Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures (R8 051 000) and Machinery and equipment (R160 000).
<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b>		<b>( 1 800)</b>	<b>1 800</b>	
3.1 Emergency Medical Services	3.1 Emergency Medical Services	( 1 800)	1 800	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts.  Funds will be used under Goods and services (R1 200 000) for the implementation of the Logis system and Machinery and equipment (R600 000) to purchase equipment.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>4. Provincial Hospital Service</b>		<b>( 23 617)</b>	<b>23 617</b>	
4.1 General Hospital	4.1 General Hospital	( 7 000)	7 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the appointment of agency staff where permanent appointments were not possible. Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund agency services.
4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	( 13 764)	13 764	Funds available under Goods and services due to the budget being erroneously allocated to the Lentegeur Hospital instead of the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) project at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre. Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund the Public-Private Partnership (PPP).
4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	4.3 Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	( 590)	590	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfers and subsidies - Households as no provision was made for the payment of leave gratuities.
4.4 Chronic Medical Hospitals	4.4 Chronic Medical Hospitals	( 2 163)	2 163	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to fewer appointments as a result of the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre (PPP). Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund the PPP.
4.5 Dental Hospitals	4.5 Dental Hospitals	( 100)	100	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfers and subsidies - Households as no provision was made for the payment of leave gratuities.



From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b>		<b>( 10 979)</b>	<b>10 979</b>	
5.1 Central Hospital Services	5.1 Central Hospital Services	( 7 500)	7 500	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the re-prioritisation within the budget allocation. Funds will be used under Goods and services to relief budget pressures.
5.1 Central Hospital Services	5.1 Central Hospital Services	( 3 479)	3 479	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the re-prioritisation of the earmarked allocation for Modernisation of Tertiary Services. Funds will be used under Goods and services (R2 527 000) and Machinery and equipment (R952 000) due to the re-prioritisation of earmarked allocation for the Modernisation of Tertiary Services.
<b>6. Health Sciences and training</b>		<b>( 16 000)</b>	<b>16 000</b>	
6.1 Nursing College	6.1 Nursing College	( 4 000)	4 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to erroneous budget allocation. Funds will be used under Goods and services to fund building maintenance and upgrading of the security system.
6.5 Training Other	6.5 Training Other	( 12 000)	12 000	Funds available under Goods and services to fund non profit organisations that will employ the home base care workers who are the learners participating in the EPWP. Funds will be used under Transfers to non-profit institutions that will employ home base care workers.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>7. Health Care Support Services</b>		<b>( 1 200)</b>	<b>1 200</b>	
7.1 Laundry Services	7.1 Laundry Services	( 50)	50	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfers and subsidies - Households as no provision was made for the payment of leave gratuities.
7.2 Engineering Services	7.2 Engineering Services	( 1 000)	1 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts. Funds will be used under Goods and services to cover the maintenance costs.
7.2 Engineering Services	7.2 Engineering Services	( 150)	150	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the non filling of posts. Funds will be used under Transfers and subsidies - Households as no provision was made for the payment of leave gratuities.
<b>8. Health Facility Management</b>		<b>( 37 800)</b>	<b>37 800</b>	
8.1 Community Health Facilities	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	( 4 289)	3 232 1 057	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures due to the re-prioritisation of the Provincial Infrastructure Conditional Grant projects. Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures to fund Provincial Infrastructure Conditional Grant projects in these sub-programmes.
8.3 District Hospital Services	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services 8.5 Central Hospital Services 8.6 Other Facilities	( 8 662)	2 019 5 093 1 550	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures due to the re-prioritisation of the Provincial Infrastructure Conditional Grant projects. Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures to fund Provincial Infrastructure Conditional Grant projects in these sub-programmes.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
8.3 District Hospital Services	8.1 Community Health Facilities 8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services 8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	( 3 286)	509 999 1 778	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures due to the re-prioritisation of "Own" construction projects. Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures to fund "Own" construction projects in these sub-programmes.
8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	( 6 063)	6 063	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures due to the re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects. Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures to fund the Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.
8.3 District Hospital Services	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	( 6 500)	6 500	Funds available under Buildings and other fixed structures due to the re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects. Funds will be used under Machinery and equipment (R2 000 000) and Buildings and other fixed structures (R4 500 000) to fund the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.
8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	( 8 000)	8 000	Funds available under Machinery and equipment due to the re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects. Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures to fund the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
8.6 Other Facilities	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	( 1 000)	1 000	Funds available under Compensation of employees due to the re-prioritisation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant projects.  Funds will be used under Buildings and other fixed structures to fund the under allocation of the Hospital Revitalisation Conditional Grant project at Paarl Hospital.

**Self-financing expenditure - R21 631 000**

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R21 631 000*

**Programme 2: District Health Services - R11 550 000**

R5 441 000 was allocated to supplement the 2006/07 roll over for the Forensic Pathology Services grant where there was insufficient funds to roll-over.

R6 109 000 was allocated to fund the 2006/07 roll over of the Global fund allocation where there was insufficient funds to roll-over.

**Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R7 418 000**

R7 418 000 was allocated to support the department with the service pressures due to the increase in patient numbers and burden of disease.

**Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - (R1 256 000)**

(R1 256 000) - decrease in own revenue (interest in capital paid to Cape medical depot) resulting in the decrease of the transfer of working capital to Cape Medical Depot.

**Programme 8: Health Facility Management - R3 919 000**

R3 919 000 was allocated to supplement the 2006/07 roll over for Hospitalisation Revitalisation Conditional Grant where there was insufficient funds to roll over.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 6.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	221 868	90 715	40.89	131 153	59.11	221 868
2. District Health Services	2 671 734	1 189 212	44.51	1 482 522	55.49	2 671 734
3. Emergency Medical Services	344 796	138 813	40.26	205 983	59.74	344 796
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 273 956	608 922	47.80	665 034	52.20	1 273 956
5. Central Hospital Services	2 321 806	1 119 353	48.21	1 202 453	51.79	2 321 806
6. Health Sciences and Training	135 026	43 788	32.43	91 238	67.57	135 026
7. Health Care Support Services	85 511	37 405	43.74	48 106	56.26	85 511
8. Health Facilities Management	372 608	221 197	59.36	151 411	40.64	372 608
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 427 305</b>	<b>3 449 405</b>	<b>46.44</b>	<b>3 977 900</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>7 427 305</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	6 493 898	3 057 936	47.09	3 435 962	52.91	6 493 898
Compensation of employees	4 055 297	1 876 736	46.28	2 178 561	53.72	4 055 297
Goods and services	2 438 601	1 180 868	48.42	1 257 733	51.58	2 438 601
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		332		( 332)		
Unauthorized expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	420 564	178 131	42.36	242 433	57.64	420 564
Provinces and municipalities	152 279	70 985	46.62	81 294	53.38	152 279
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 579	2 168	60.58	1 411	39.42	3 579
Universities and technikons	1 477			1 477	100.00	1 477
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organizations						
Non-profit institutions	188 166	84 141	44.72	104 025	55.28	188 166
Households	75 063	20 837	27.76	54 226	72.24	75 063
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	512 843	213 338	41.60	299 505	58.40	512 843
Buildings and other fixed structures	332 663	170 193	51.16	162 470	48.84	332 663
Machinery and equipment	180 164	43 105	23.93	137 059	76.07	180 164
Software and other intangible assets	16	40	250.00	( 24)	( 150.00)	16
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 427 305</b>	<b>3 449 405</b>	<b>46.44</b>	<b>3 977 900</b>	<b>53.56</b>	<b>7 427 305</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

**Table 6.5.1: Actual payments**

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	175 528	68 822	39.21	94 713	53.96	163 535
2. District Health Services	1 996 771	906 657	45.41	1 015 928	50.88	1 922 585
3. Emergency Medical Services	286 357	109 581	38.27	167 942	58.65	277 523
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 349 533	678 857	50.30	718 286	53.22	1 397 143
5. Central Hospital Services	2 122 767	1 074 045	50.60	1 048 804	49.41	2 122 849
6. Health Sciences and Training	106 698	51 431	48.20	47 401	44.43	98 832
7. Health Care Support Services	93 601	36 669	39.18	56 024	59.85	92 693
8. Health Facilities Management	345 093	124 508	36.08	219 847	63.71	344 355
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 476 348</b>	<b>3 050 570</b>	<b>47.10</b>	<b>3 368 945</b>	<b>52.02</b>	<b>6 419 515</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	5 639 389	2 705 862	47.98	2 921 359	51.80	5 627 221
Compensation of employees	3 543 036	1 675 346	47.29	1 743 696	49.21	3 419 042
Goods and services	2 096 353	1 030 009	49.13	1 176 755	56.13	2 206 764
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		507		908		1 415
Unauthorized expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	387 799	189 445	48.85	188 911	48.71	378 356
Provinces and municipalities	144 756	75 511	52.16	65 964	45.57	141 475
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 605	2 045	44.41	4 044	87.82	6 089
Universities and technikons	1 407	1 275	90.62			1 275
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organizations						
Non-profit institutions	168 088	77 875	46.33	86 650	51.55	164 525
Households	68 943	32 739	47.49	32 253	46.78	64 992
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	449 160	155 263	34.57	258 675	57.59	413 938
Buildings and other fixed structures	260 038	83 228	32.01	151 361	58.21	234 589
Machinery and equipment	188 921	71 916	38.07	107 200	56.74	179 116
Software and other intangible assets	201	119	59.20	114	56.72	233
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 476 348</b>	<b>3 050 570</b>	<b>47.10</b>	<b>3 368 945</b>	<b>52.02</b>	<b>6 419 515</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to 2006/07 increased by 32 per cent due to the increased expenditure in the Chronic Dispensing Unit (CDU), Employer Assistance Programme (EAP), Information Technology (IT) and Asset Management.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 increased by 38 per cent due to the increased expenditure in the CDU, EAP, IT and Asset Management.

### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 increased by 31 per cent due to increased expenditure in HIV/AIDS, provincialisation of municipal Personal Primary Health Care and Forensic Pathology. A further factor is the shift of three hospitals (Karl Bremer, GF Jooste and Helderberg) from programme 4 to this programme in 2007/08.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 increased by 46 per cent due to increased expenditure in HIV/AIDS, the provincialisation of municipal Personal Primary Health Care and Forensic Pathology. Further factors are the shift of three hospitals (Karl Bremer, GF Jooste and Helderberg) from Programme 4 to this programme in 2007/08 as well as the implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation for nurses.

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 increased by 27 per cent due to additional funds allocated for 2010 FIFA World Cup and the growth in service load.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 increased by 23 per cent due to additional funds allocated for 2010 FIFA World Cup and the growth in service load.

### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to 2006/07 decreased by 10 per cent due to the shift of the three hospitals (Karl Bremer, GF Jooste and Helderberg) from this programme to Programme 2 in 2007/08.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 decreased by 7 per cent due to the shift of three hospitals (Karl Bremer, GF Jooste and Helderberg) from this programme to Programme 2 in 2007/08. The reported reduction is smaller due to the Occupational Specific Dispensation for nurses.

### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to 2006/07 increased by 4 per cent due to normal inflation.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 increased by 15 per cent due to inflation, patient growth and the Occupational Specific Dispensation for nurses.

### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to 2006/07 decreased by 15 per cent due to the fact that students are not appointed, but paid bursaries, which are paid in the second half of the financial year.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 increased by 92 per cent due to the increased bursary expenditure and increased EPWP payments.

**Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to 2006/07 increased by 2 per cent.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 decreased by 14 per cent due to the fact that most maintenance payments in this year are paid against programme 8.

**Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 increased by 78 per cent due to improved progress in particular with the Paarl Hospital Revitalisation Programme (HRP) Conditional Grant project.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 decreased by 31 per cent due to the high payments in the last six months of the previous year.



## Summary of receipts

**Table 6.6: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2007/08								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	4 555 076	117 816				18 916	87 929	<b>224 661</b>	4 779 737
Conditional grants	2 177 028		50 000	35 840				85 840	2 262 868
Provincial infrastructure	80 262								80 262
Hospital revitalisation <sup>a</sup>	191 796								191 796
National tertiary services	1 335 544								1 335 544
Health professions training and development	339 442								339 442
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	150 559		50 000					50 000	200 559
Forensic pathology services <sup>b</sup>	79 425			35 840				35 840	115 265
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Revenue retention									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	363 069				21 631			<b>21 631</b>	384 700
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	243 776				(1 256)			<b>(1 256)</b>	242 520
Transfers received	112 694				22 887			<b>22 887</b>	135 581
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	191								191
Sales of capital assets	13								13
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 395								6 395
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>7 095 173</b>	<b>117 816</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>35 840</b>	<b>21 631</b>	<b>18 916</b>	<b>87 929</b>	<b>332 132</b>	<b>7 427 305</b>

<sup>a</sup> Excludes R3 919 000 to be funded from 2007/08 increased own revenue.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes R5 441 000 to be funded from 2007/08 increased own revenue.

## **Details of revenue source**

### **Conditional Grants: R85 840 000** of which:

R35 840 000 roll over funds in respect of the Forensic pathology services grant.

R50 000 000 in respect of Comprehensive HIV/Aids grant.

### **Provincial Own Revenue: R21 631 000** of which:

R22 887 000 in respect of a transfer receivable from the Global fund.

(R1 256 000) decrease in own revenue (interest in capital paid to Cape Medical Depot) resulting in decreased transfer of working capital CMD.

### **Shifting of funds: R18 916 000** of which:

(R155 000) to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social transformation project.

R13 000 000 from Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to partially finance cost pressure/service load relief.

R6 071 000 from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament to partially finance cost pressure/service load relief.

### **National Financing: R117 816 000** of which:

R62 578 000 in respect of Improvement of conditions of service.

R55 238 000 in respect of MDR and XDR Tuberculosis.

### **Provincial Financing: R87 929 000** of which:

R37 429 000 in respect of cost pressure/service load relief.

R14 500 000 in respect of ICT pressures.

R20 000 000 in respect of GEMS provision.

R16 000 000 from Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism to partially finance cost pressure/service load relief.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. District Health Services	303 631				2 863	2 863	306 494
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	146 816				5 463	5 463	152 279
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	155 641				( 2 600)	( 2 600)	153 041
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 986				1 000	1 000	2 986
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	741				310	310	1 051
<i>Households</i>	1 245				690	690	1 935
6. Health Sciences and Training	52 893				12 000	12 000	64 893
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					12 000	12 000	12 000
7. Health Care Support Services	2 675				( 1 056)	( 1 056)	1 619
<i>Departmental agencies</i>	2 667				( 1 256)	( 1 256)	1 411
<i>CMD Capital Augmentation</i>	2 667				( 1 256)	( 1 256)	1 411
<i>Households</i>	8				200	200	208
<b>Total</b>	<b>405 757</b>				<b>14 807</b>	<b>14 807</b>	<b>420 564</b>

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grants

		2007/08					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. District Health Services	266 433	35 840			55 441	91 281	357 714
<i>HIV/Aids</i>	150 559				50 000	50 000	200 559
<i>Forensic pathology service</i>	79 425	35 840			5 441	41 281	120 706
8. Health Facilities Management	272 058				3 919	3 919	275 977
<i>Hospital revitalisation</i>	191 796				3 919	3 919	195 715
<b>Total</b>	2 177 028	35 840			59 360	95 200	2 272 228

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9.1: Administration

2007/08								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	4 295						4 295	
2. Management	362 943				(145 370)	(145 370)	217 573	
Central Management	352 911				(145 370)	(145 370)	207 541	
Decentralised management	10 032						10 032	
<b>Total</b>	<b>367 238</b>				<b>(145 370)</b>	<b>(145 370)</b>	<b>221 868</b>	

  

2007/08								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	314 004				(126 226)	(126 226)	187 778	
Compensation of employees	210 318				(124 399)	(124 399)	85 919	
Goods and services	103 686				(1 827)	(1 827)	101 859	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	19 691						19 691	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	19 691						19 691	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	33 543				(19 144)	(19 144)	14 399	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	33 543				(19 144)	(19 144)	14 399	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>367 238</b>				<b>(145 370)</b>	<b>(145 370)</b>	<b>221 868</b>	

Table 6.9.2: District Health Services

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. District Management	124 555				( 7 356)	( 7 356)	117 199
2. Community Health Clinics	399 541				23 090	23 090	422 631
3. Community Health Centres	583 959				53 524	53 524	637 483
4. Community Based Services	120 955				2 715	2 715	123 670
5. Other Community Services	56 002				( 4 562)	( 4 562)	51 440
6. HIV and Aids	187 607				50 000	50 000	237 607
7. Nutrition	16 599				( 31)	( 31)	16 568
8. Coroner Services	88 301	35 840			5 441	41 281	129 582
9. District Hospitals	761 564				66 310	66 310	827 874
10. Global Fund	101 571				6 109	6 109	107 680
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 440 654</b>	<b>35 840</b>			<b>195 240</b>	<b>231 080</b>	<b>2 671 734</b>

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	2 082 500	4 302			150 802	155 104	2 237 604
Compensation of employees	1 293 620				57 640	57 640	1 351 260
Goods and services	788 880	4 302			93 162	97 464	886 344
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	303 631				2 863	2 863	306 494
Provinces and municipalities	146 816				5 463	5 463	152 279
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	155 641				( 2 600)	( 2 600)	153 041
Households	1 174						1 174
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	54 523	31 538			41 575	73 113	127 636
Buildings and other fixed structures	36 511	31 538			16 637	48 175	84 686
Machinery and equipment	18 012				24 922	24 922	42 934
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					16	16	16
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 440 654</b>	<b>35 840</b>			<b>195 240</b>	<b>231 080</b>	<b>2 671 734</b>

Table 6.9.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2007/08							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Emergency Transport	322 585						322 585	
2. Planned Patient Transport	22 211						22 211	
<b>Total</b>	<b>344 796</b>						<b>344 796</b>	

Economic classification	2007/08							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	306 590				( 600)	( 600)	305 990	
Compensation of employees	209 950				( 1 800)	( 1 800)	208 150	
Goods and services	96 640				1 200	1 200	97 840	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	17 306						17 306	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	17 249						17 249	
Households	57						57	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	20 900				600	600	21 500	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	20 900				600	600	21 500	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>344 796</b>						<b>344 796</b>	

Table 6.9.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. General Hospitals	646 543				61 278	61 278	707 821
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	81 928				21 772	21 772	103 700
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	321 098				3 600	3 600	324 698
4. Chronic Medical Hospitals	59 937				15 885	15 885	75 822
5. Dental Training Hospitals	60 874				1 041	1 041	61 915
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 170 380</b>				<b>103 576</b>	<b>103 576</b>	<b>1 273 956</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 162 304				96 749	96 749	1 259 053
Compensation of employees	821 378				27 598	27 598	848 976
Goods and services	340 926				69 151	69 151	410 077
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 986				1 000	1 000	2 986
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	741				310	310	1 051
Households	1 245				690	690	1 935
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 090				5 827	5 827	11 917
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 090				5 827	5 827	11 917
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 170 380</b>				<b>103 576</b>	<b>103 576</b>	<b>1 273 956</b>



Table 6.9.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Central Hospital Services	2 175 801				146 005	146 005	2 321 806
<b>Total</b>	2 175 801				146 005	146 005	2 321 806

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	2 096 629				152 453	152 453	2 249 082
Compensation of employees	1 368 366				111 789	111 789	1 480 155
Goods and services	728 263				40 664	40 664	768 927
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 575						7 575
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	4 825						4 825
Households	2 750						2 750
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	71 597				(6 448)	(6 448)	65 149
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	71 597				(6 448)	(6 448)	65 149
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	2 175 801				146 005	146 005	2 321 806

Table 6.9.6: Health Sciences and Training

2007/08								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Nursing Training College	29 979						29 979	
2. Emergency Medical Services Training College	6 757						6 757	
3. Bursaries	52 917						52 917	
4. Primary Health Care Training	1						1	
5. Training Other	52 560				( 7 188)	( 7 188)	45 372	
<b>Total</b>	142 214				( 7 188)	( 7 188)	135 026	

  

2007/08								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	88 582				( 19 188)	( 19 188)	69 394	
Compensation of employees	27 259				( 4 000)	( 4 000)	23 259	
Goods and services	61 323				( 15 188)	( 15 188)	46 135	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	52 893				12 000	12 000	64 893	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 168						2 168	
Universities and technikons	1 477						1 477	
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions					12 000	12 000	12 000	
Households	49 248						49 248	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	739						739	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	739						739	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	142 214				( 7 188)	( 7 188)	135 026	

Table 6.9.7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Laundries	36 023				535	535	36 558
2. Engineering	36 339				702	702	37 041
3. Forensic Services	1						1
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	10 371				129	129	10 500
5. Medicine Trading Account	2 667				( 1 256)	( 1 256)	1 411
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 401</b>				<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>85 511</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	81 963				938	938	82 901
Compensation of employees	46 218				( 62)	( 62)	46 156
Goods and services	35 745				1 000	1 000	36 745
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 675				( 1 056)	( 1 056)	1 619
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 667				( 1 256)	( 1 256)	1 411
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	8				200	200	208
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	763				228	228	991
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	763				228	228	991
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 401</b>				<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>85 511</b>

Table 6.9.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2007/08							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Community Health Facilities	35 508				(3 780)	(3 780)	31 728	
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	22 470				(1 832)	(1 832)	20 638	
3. District Hospital Services	70 963				(18 448)	(18 448)	52 515	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	174 563				22 336	22 336	196 899	
5. Central Hospital Services	50 669				5 093	5 093	55 762	
6. Other Facilities	14 516				550	550	15 066	
<b>Total</b>	<b>368 689</b>				<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>372 608</b>	

Economic classification	2007/08							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	103 096				(1 000)	(1 000)	102 096	
Compensation of employees	12 422				(1 000)	(1 000)	11 422	
Goods and services	90 674						90 674	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	265 593				4 919	4 919	270 512	
Buildings and other fixed structures	233 058				14 919	14 919	247 977	
Machinery and equipment	32 535				(10 000)	(10 000)	22 535	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>368 689</b>				<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>372 608</b>	

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																												
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																												
1	Atlantis/Wesfleur ambulance station	Cape Town	Cape Town	New ambulance station	27-Jun-06	4-May-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	4 000	5 178	3 600	104	560	664	80	919	999	184	1 479	1 663									
2	G F Jooste hospital new ARV clinic	Cape Town	Cape Town	New ARV clinic			8.3 District Hospital Services				632	3 944	4 576	( 632)	( 3 944)	( 4 576)												
3	Grassy Park clinic	Cape Town	Cape Town	New clinic	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-09	8.1 Community Health Facilities	6 500	7 114		600		600	( 600)		( 600)												
4	Malmesbury - Westbank community health centre	West Coast	Swartland	New clinic	1-Oct-08	30-Sep-09	8.1 Community Health Facilities	7 500	8 400		100		100	( 100)		( 100)												
5	Montagu community health centre	Cape Winelands	Breede River / Winelands	New clinic	6-Jul-06	1-Oct-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	6 800	7 768	4 800	128	1 660	1 788	70	217	287	198	1 877	2 075									
6	Plettenberg Bay - Kwanokuthula community health centre	Eden	Bitou	New clinic	1-Oct-08	30-Nov-09	8.1 Community Health Facilities	15 000	16 500		300		300	( 300)		( 300)												
7	Robbie Nurock community health centre	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	New clinic	1-Oct-09	30-Sep-10	8.3 District Hospital Services	15 000	16 500																			
8	Simondium community health centre	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New clinic	31-Jul-06	30-Nov-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	8 200	9 399	3 900	224	3 866	4 090	374	2 000	2 374	598	5 866	6 464									
9	Stanford/Gansbaai community health centre	Overberg	Overstrand	New clinic	13-Jul-06	1-Jun-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	6 000	6 500	4 200	160	1 880	2 040	( 160)	( 1 880)	( 2 040)												
10	Standby generator	Cape Town	Cape Town	Associated Psychiatric hospitals, supply and deliver	27-Jun-06	4-Jul-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	4 450	4 500	3 500	50	950	1 000		1 804	1 804	50	2 754	2 804									
11	Standby generator	Overberg	Overstrand	Hermanus hospitals	27-Jun-06	2-Jul-07	8.3 District Hospital Services	650	700	600	13	88	100				13	88	100									
12	Standby generator	Cape Town	Cape Town	Victoria hospitals	27-Jun-06	2-Jul-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	650	700	600	13	88	100		( 26)	( 26)	13	62	74									

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08			
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
13	Standby generator	Cape Town	Cape Town	Karl Bremer and Oudtshoorn hospitals	27-Jun-07	4-Jul-07	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 650	3 143	702	40	1 036	1 076		461	461	40	1 497	1 537										
14	G.F.Jooste Hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrading & Renovations	15-Aug-03	15-Jun-06	8.3 District Hospital Services	6 000	8 600					48	606	654	48	606	654										
15	Ladismith/Alan Blyth Hospital	Eden	Kannaland	EMS & Nurses Home Upgrade	12-Apr-03	31-Mar-06	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 000	1 300					13	162	175	13	162	175										
16	Swellendam CHC	Overberg	Swellendam	New clinic	10-Apr-03	31-Mar-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	5 500	7 300					97	791	888	97	791	888										
<b>Total own new construction</b>								<b>88 900</b>	<b>103 602</b>	<b>21 902</b>	<b>2 363</b>	<b>14 071</b>	<b>16 434</b>	<b>( 1 110)</b>	<b>1 110</b>		<b>1 253</b>	<b>15 181</b>	<b>16 434</b>										
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																													
<b>PIG</b>																													
1	Alexandra hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Hospital upgrading	1-Feb-09	31-Jan-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	15 000	18 000																				
2	Atlantis/Wesfleur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Roof replacement retention	18-Aug-05	5-Jun-06	8.3 District Hospital Services	3 000	3 365	3 300		65	65						65	65									
3	Beaufort West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New ambulance station and DMC construction	27-Jul-06	31-Mar-08	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	6 000	8 885	3 150	400	4 188	4 588	262	1 600	1 862	662	5 788	6 450										
4	Brownsfarm Inzamezabantu community health centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	New community health centre retention	18-Aug-05	31-Mar-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	4 800	8 039			20	20	20	167	187	20	187	207										
5	Bonnievale ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Breede River / Winelands	New ambulance station	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	6 500	7 100																				
6	Bredasdorp hospital ambulance station	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Ambulance station tender	15-Jan-07	14-Jun-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	915	975	600	20	340	360	55	445	500	75	785	860										

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
								R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
7	Caledon hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	New wards and ambulance station tender	27-Jan-06	31-Mar-09	8.3 District Hospital Services	18 992	22 000	2 000	1 840	8 000	9 840		(2 800)	(2 800)	1 840	5 200	7 040									
8	Cape Medical Depot	Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade construction	7-Jul-06	31-Mar-08	8.6 Other Facilities	11 680	12 350	8 323	616	2 400	3 016		850	850	616	3 250	3 866									
9	Ceres hospital - ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Ambulance Station	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	7 000	8 000																			
10	De Doorns ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New ambulance station	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	7 000	8 000																			
11	Eerste River hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	New casualty inception	31-Jan-08	30-Jun-09	8.3 District Hospital Services	12 500	13 348		500		500	(200)	(200)		300		300									
12	Groote Schuur hospital - lift	Cape Town	Cape Town	Lift upgrading /construction	1-Dec-06	30-Jun-07	8.5 Central Hospital Services	2 400	2 600	200	48	1 752	1 800		126	126	48	1 878	1 926									
13	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Workshop relocation	30-Sep-07	29-May-08	8.5 Central Hospital Services	2 100	2 500		200	500	700	(200)	(500)	(700)												
14	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Linear accelerator installation/ construction	14-Nov-06	13-Mar-07	8.5 Central Hospital Services	3 500	3 930	3 700	30	100	130	231	1 543	1 774	261	1 643	1 904									
15	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	NMB fire detection phase 1 construction	19-Oct-06	18-Apr-08	8.5 Central Hospital Services	9 675	10 200	3 500	240	3 340	3 580	251	4 269	4 520	491	7 609	8 100									
16	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	NMB fire detection phase 2	1-Sep-08	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	9 000	11 000																			
17	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade trauma security	1-Aug-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 800	2 000																			
18	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade D23 department anaesthesia	1-Aug-08	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 500	2 000																			
19	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Creation of toilet facilities on E. floor	1-Aug-08	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 200	1 500																			

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start	Date: Finish		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					Note 1	Note 2														R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
20	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade pharmacy store	1-Aug-09	31-May-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	2 700	3 000																			
21	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade security	1-Feb-09	31-Jul-09	8.5 Central Hospital Services	4 500	5 000																			
22	Groote Schuur hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Relocation of the department Dietetics to E4	1-Aug-08	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	2 700	3 000		500	300	800	( 480)	( 300)	( 780)	20		20									
23	Heidelberg ambulance station	Eden	Langeberg	New ambulance station	1-Feb-09	31-Jan-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	7 000	8 000																			
24	Hermanus ambulance station	Overberg	Overstrand	Ambulance station	25-Oct-06	24-Jun-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	5 000	5 700	2 200	80	2 640	2 720	55	587	642	135	3 227	3 362									
25	Helderberg Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New OPD	10-Apr-07	7-Sep-07	8.3 District hospital services	6 150	7 000	400	400	4 800	5 200	( 200)	( 2 400)	( 2 600)	200	2 400	2 600									
26	Helderberg Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	New ward	1-Mar-07	1-Aug-07	8.3 District Hospital Services	7 800	8 100	150	120	6 000	6 120	( 60)	( 3 000)	( 3 060)	60	3 000	3 060									
27	Karl Bremer hospital	Unicity	Tygerberg	Trauma upgrade	1-Jun-08	28-Feb-09	8.3 District Hospital Services	5 000	6 000		500	200	700	( 500)	( 200)	( 700)												
28	Khayelitsha community health centre Site B	Cape Town	Cape Town	New casualty (Managed by DOH)			8.1 Community Health Facilities	5 000	5 000			5 000	5 000		( 5 000)	( 5 000)												
29	Khayelitsha community health centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	New community health centre	1-Sep-08	31-Aug-10	8.1 Community Health Facilities	17 000	19 000																			
30	Lamberts Bay hospital ambulance station	West Coast	Cederberg	Ambulance station upgrade	1-Jun-08	31-Jan-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	1 200	1 600																			
31	Lentegeur hospital ambulance station	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Ambulance station upgrade/const ruction	10-Nov-06	9-Jul-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	4 270	4 900	650	216	2 700	2 916		( 750)	( 750)	216	1 950	2 166									



Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
32	Maitland community health centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	New clinic	1-Jun-08	30-Apr-10	8.1 Community Health Facilities	8 500	9 960																			
33	Mitchell's Plain community health centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	New clinic	30-Sep-08	31-Mar-10	8.1 Community Health Facilities	10 000	12 000																			
34	Mowbray maternity hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Hospital upgrading/retention	13-Sep-04	16-Mar-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	30 000	48 500	47 050	150	1 100	1 250	402	2 000	2 402	552	3 100	3 652									
35	Oudtshoorn hospital ambulance station	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Access road upgrading	24-Nov-06	23-Mar-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	1 100	1 220	780	40	360	400	44	556	600	84	916	1 000									
36	Oudtshoorn Medical depot	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Relocation of the Medical Depot	19-Oct-06	19-Mar-07	8.6 Other Facilities	4 000	4 500	1 800	350	2 150	2 500	50	650	700	400	2 800	3 200									
37	Red Cross hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	Ward upgrade (Managed by Trust)	1-Jun-08	30-Apr-08	8.5 Central Hospital Services	15 000	15 000																			
38	Red Cross hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	New site access	30-Apr-07	29-Oct-07	8.5 Central Hospital Services	3 000	4 000																			
39	Red Cross hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	CSSD relocation (Managed by Trust)	30-Sep-07	31-Jul-09	8.5 Central Hospital Services	12 000	13 000			7 000	7 000						7 000	7 000								
40	Riversdale hospital	Eden	Langeberg	Phase 1 upgrade tender	5-Feb-07	4-Oct-07	8.3 District Hospital Services	5 000	5 600	350	360	3 440	3 800	( 60)	( 200)	( 260)	300	3 240	3 540									
41	Riversdale hospital	Eden	Langeberg	Phase 2 upgrade. Planning	1-Mar-08	31-Mar-10	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	7 000	7 948	500		1 195	1 195						1 195	1 195								
42	Stellenbosch hospital ambulance station	Boland	Drakenstein	Ambulance station. Construction	1-Nov-06	28-Feb-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	850	927	900	5	22	27	75	303	378	80	325	405									
43	Swellendam hospital ambulance station	Overberg	Swellendam	Ambulance station upgrade	1-Apr-07	31-Mar-08	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	800	1 000																			

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start	Date: Finish		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					Note 1	Note 2														R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
								R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
44	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Fire door upgrade phase 1	22-May-06	22-Jan-07	8.5 Central Hospital Services	3 500	4 000	3 500	50	450	500		31	31	50	481	531									
45	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Fire door upgrade phase 2	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-09	8.5 Central Hospital Services	2 800	3 050																			
46	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Kitchen upgrade	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	6 500	7 000																			
47	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Relocation Psychiatric outpatient department	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	3 000	3 500																			
48	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Ward F L- ground upgrade	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	3 200	3 500																			
49	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Burns unit upgrade	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	4 500	5 000																			
50	Tygerberg hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Linear accelerator installation/ retention	17-Feb-06	14-Jul-06	8.5 Central Hospital Services	2 648	3 460	3 440		20	20						20	20								
51	Valkenberg hospital	Cape Town	Cape Town	New admission ward retention	9-Oct-02	15-Apr-06	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	15 000	23 835	23 800		35	35	23	( 35)	( 12)	23		23									
52	Vredendal hospital	West Coast	Matzikama	X Ray and CSSD upgrade/ construction	24-May-06	30-Jun-07	8.3 District Hospital Services	3 600	6 002	2 200	960	2 080	3 040	103	855	958	1 063	2 935	3 998									
53	Vredendal hospital ambulance station	West Coast	Matzikama	New ambulance station	1-Mar-08	31-Mar-09	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	6 500	7 000																			
54	Wellington community health centre	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	New clinic construction	11-Aug-06	10-Aug-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	16 200	19 100	3 000	1 440	11 000	12 440	( 300)	( 1 136)	( 1 436)	1 140	9 864	11 004									
55	Citrusdal Ambulance Station	West Coast	Cederberg	New Ambulance Station			8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services																					

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
56	Groote Schuur Hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Relocation of CEO office	15-Oct-05	25-Oct-07	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 000	3 100						122	122			122	122								
57	Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Phas 3	15-Oct-06	30-Apr-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	50 000	53 000					100	500	600			100	500	600							
58	Stanford/Gansbaai community health centre	Overberg	Overstrand	New clinic	13-Jul-06	1-Jun-07	8.1 Community Health Facilities	6 000	6 500	4 200					1 960	1 960				1 960	1 960							
59	Stikland Hospital	Cape Town	Tygerberg	Upgrading of Admin office	11-Aug-06	10-Aug-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	2 900	3 500	3 000					86	86				86	86							
<b>Subtotal: PIG</b>								<b>417 480</b>	<b>497 294</b>	<b>122 693</b>	<b>9 065</b>	<b>71 197</b>	<b>80 262</b>	<b>( 329)</b>	<b>329</b>			<b>8 736</b>	<b>71 526</b>	<b>80 262</b>								
<b>HRP</b>																												
1	George hospital	Eden	George	Hospital upgrade phase 4	1-Apr-08	31-Mar-10	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	25 000	28 000		1 000		1 000	( 500)		( 500)			500	500								
2	George hospital	Eden	George	Hospital upgrade phase 2c retention	30-Jul-03	31-Mar-08	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	79 500	94 780	93 280		1 500	1 500	50	157	207			50	1 657	1 707							
3	Khayelitsha hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	New hospital	1-Apr-08	30-Sep-10	8.3 District Hospital Services	450 000	495 000	13 400	5 000		5 000						5 000	5 000								
4	Mitchell's Plain hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	New hospital	1-Oct-08	31-Dec-10	8.3 District Hospital Services	420 000	468 000	11 200	2 462		2 462						2 462	2 462								
5	Paarl hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Hospital upgrade / Construction	10-Apr-06	9-Apr-09	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	332 000	355 000	70 000	5 000	70 000	75 000	( 180)	16 143	15 963			4 820	86 143	90 963							
6	Valkenberg Hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Upgrading	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-15	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	490 000	550 000	500	1 000		1 000	( 600)		( 600)			400	400								
7	Valkenberg Hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Security fence - construction	17-Aug-06	16-Feb-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	7 500	8 000	5 700	200	1 800	2 000	( 150)	309	159			50	2 109	2 159							
8	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Upgrading phase 2	31-Jul-07	31-Mar-08	8.3 District Hospital Services	60 000	65538	1 120	2 500	4 000	6 500	( 1 500)	( 3 000)	( 4 500)			1 000	1 000	2 000							
9	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Upgrading phase 1 retention	28-Jul-03	19-May-06	8.3 District Hospital Services	55 550	62260	61 260		1 000	1 000							1 000	1 000							

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available										
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion											R'000	Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
								R'000	R'000											R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000						
10	Worcester hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede valley	Hospital upgrade	26-Jun-03	29-Oct-07	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	170 000	211 762	170 000	2 849	28 451	31 300	1 334	8 919	10 253	4 183	37 370	41 553										
11	Worcester hospital ambulance station	Cape Winelands	Breede valley	New DMC and ambulance station	14-Nov-06	13-Aug-07	8.2 Emergency Medical Rescue Services	11 000	11200	600	1 000	8 600	9 600	( 832)	( 5 231)	( 6 063)	168	3 369	3 537										
12	HRP Head Office	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	HRP Unit			8.6 Other Facilities				5 000		5 000	( 1 000)		( 1 000)	4 000		4 000										
13	HMQIG						8.3 District Hospital Services				5 984		5 984				5 984		5 984										
14	HMQIG						8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				12 275		12 275				12 275		12 275										
15	George hospital	Eden	George	Equipment			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services					13 000	13 000	( 8 000)		( 8 000)	( 8 000)	13 000	5 000										
16	Paarl hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Equipment			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services					5 675	5 675					5 675	5 675										
17	Vredenburg hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Equipment			8.3 District Hospital Services					5 000	5 000	( 2 000)		( 2 000)	( 2 000)	5 000	3 000										
18	Worcester hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede valley	Equipment			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services					8 500	8 500					8 500	8 500										
19	Khayelitsha hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Equipment			8.3 District Hospital Services																						
20	Mitchell's Plain hospital	Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Equipment			8.3 District Hospital Services																						
<b>Subtotal: HRP</b>								<b>2 100 550</b>	<b>2 349 540</b>	<b>427 060</b>	<b>44 270</b>	<b>147 526</b>	<b>191 796</b>	<b>( 13 378)</b>	<b>17 297</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>30 892</b>	<b>164 823</b>	<b>195 715</b>										
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>								<b>2 518 030</b>	<b>2 846 834</b>	<b>549 753</b>	<b>53 335</b>	<b>218 723</b>	<b>272 058</b>	<b>( 13 707)</b>	<b>17 626</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>39 628</b>	<b>236 349</b>	<b>275 977</b>										



Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Expenditure to date from previous year  R'000	Professional Fees Budget  R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget  R'000	Total available  R'000	Professional Fees Budget  R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget  R'000	Total available  R'000	Professional Fees Budget  R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget  R'000	Total available  R'000									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com-pletion											Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	TC Newman community health centre	Cape Winelands	Draken- stein	Extension, pharmacy upgrade	2-Aug-07	1-Dec-08	2.10 Global Fund	12 397	13 697																			
	Palliative Care Caledon hospital	Overberg	Overstrand	Palliative care service provision			2.10 Global Fund							345	345			345	345									
<b>Subtotal: 2.10 Global</b>								<b>42 497</b>	<b>47 247</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>10 722</b>	<b>11 722</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>7 796</b>	<b>10 196</b>	<b>3 400</b>	<b>18 518</b>	<b>21 918</b>									
<b>Total other capital projects</b>								<b>42 497</b>	<b>47 247</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>4 718</b>	<b>31 793</b>	<b>36 511</b>	<b>9 236</b>	<b>38 939</b>	<b>48 175</b>	<b>13 954</b>	<b>70 732</b>	<b>84 686</b>									
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								<b>2 649 427</b>	<b>2 997 683</b>	<b>572 658</b>	<b>60 416</b>	<b>344 784</b>	<b>405 200</b>	<b>( 5 581)</b>	<b>57 675</b>	<b>52 094</b>	<b>54 835</b>	<b>402 459</b>	<b>457 294</b>									

# Vote 7

## Department of Social Development

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 891 503 000</b>	<b>R 901 564 000</b>		<b>R 10 061 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

### Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enable and empower the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2007/08 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	141 222				24 797	<b>24 797</b>	166 019
2. Social Welfare Services	677 442				( 12 283)	<b>( 12 283)</b>	665 159
3. Development and Research	72 839				( 2 453)	<b>( 2 453)</b>	70 386
<b>Total</b>	<b>891 503</b>				<b>10 061</b>	<b>10 061</b>	<b>901 564</b>

**Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	362 222				34 457	<b>34 457</b>	396 679
Compensation of employees	241 403				5 903	<b>5 903</b>	247 306
Goods and services	120 819				1 338	<b>1 338</b>	122 157
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					27 216	<b>27 216</b>	27 216
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	504 640				(7 341)	<b>(7 341)</b>	497 299
Provinces and municipalities	10 000				(3 500)	<b>(3 500)</b>	6 500
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	488 628				(4 250)	<b>(4 250)</b>	484 378
Households	6 012				409	<b>409</b>	6 421
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	24 641				(17 055)	<b>(17 055)</b>	7 586
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000				(16 000)	<b>(16 000)</b>	
Machinery and equipment	8 641				(1 370)	<b>(1 370)</b>	7 271
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					315	<b>315</b>	315
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	891 503				10 061	<b>10 061</b>	901 564

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Virement

#### Table 7.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - R10 061 000

#### *Shifting of funds between votes - (R17 155 000)*

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R155 000)**

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier as contribution towards the Social Transformation Project.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - (R17 000 000)**

R17 000 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to erect a new fence around Outeniqua Place of Safety (R2 million), infrastructure development of level 4 facilities (R1 million) and the development of substance abuse centres (R14 million).



**Shifting of funds within a vote**

**Table 7.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		( 4 717)	4 717	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		( 2 264)	4 717	
2. Social Welfare Services				
3. Development and Research		( 2 453)		
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration	2. Social Welfare Services	( 2 264)	2 264	Funds available under goods and services due to the reprioritisation of functions.
		Funds will be used under compensation of employees to accommodate the shortfall resulting from the Department's drive in filling its vacancies in terms of the DPSA circular 1 of 2007 and funding the shortfall in allocation of Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS).		
3. Development and Research	2. Social Welfare Services	( 2 453)	2 453	Funds available under transfers to municipalities due to the internal reprioritisation of funding and the state of readiness of municipalities.
		Funds will be used under compensation of employees to accommodate the shortfall resulting from the Department's drive in filling its vacancies in terms of the DPSA circular 1 of 2007 and funding the shortfall in allocation of Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS).		

## Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 7.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 1 324)</b>	<b>1 324</b>	
1.2 Corporate Management Services	1.2 Corporate Management Services	( 46)	46	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacancies. Funds will be used under goods and services to fund the payment of leave gratuities.
1.3 Regional/District Management	1.3 Regional/District Management	( 1 278)	1 278	Funds available under payment of capital assets due to the reclassification of items less than R5 000. Funds will be used under compensation of employees to fund the payment of newly appointed staff (R1 097 000) and transfers for leave gratuities (R181 000).
<b>2. Social Welfare Services</b>		<b>( 9 071)</b>	<b>9 071</b>	
2.1 Administration	2.1 Administration	( 1 294)	1 294	Funds available under transfer payment to Non-profit Organisations due to the lower than anticipated growth. Funds will be used for compensation of employees to fund salary increases (R431 000), transfers to households for the pay-out of leave gratuities (R118 000) and for payment of capital assets to fund the procurement of IT equipment for the newly appointed Social Auxiliary workers (R745 000).
2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	( 2 250)	2 250	Funds available under transfer payment to non-profit organisations due to re-classification of funds for procurement of services under goods and services. Funds will be used under goods and services for the procurement of an awareness campaign on prevention programmes.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	2.2 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	( 15)	15	Funds available under payment of capital assets due to the reclassification of items less than R5 000. Funds will be used under goods and services for the procurement of equipment less than R5 000.
2.4 Crime Prevention and Support	2.4 Crime Prevention and Support	( 2 061)	2 061	Funds available under goods and services due to internal reprioritisation resulting from the restructuring of places of safety. Funds will be used under compensation of employees to accommodate the shortfall in allocation for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) (R2 009 000) and transfers to households for payment of leave gratuities (R52 000).
2.5 Services to Persons with Disabilities	2.10 Care and Support Services to Families	( 1 231)	1 231	Funds available under transfer payment to non-profit organisations due to the lower than anticipated growth. Funds will be used under transfers to initiate special programmes for families.
2.6 Child care and Protection Services	2.6 Child Care and Protection Services	( 2 000)	2 000	Funds available under transfer payment to non-profit organisations due to re-classification of funds for procurement of services under goods services. Funds will be used within goods and services for the procurement of an Early Childhood Development research programme.
2.8 HIV and Aids	2.8 HIV and Aids	( 220)	220	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacancies. Funds will be used under goods and services to increase special programmes.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>3. Development and Research</b>		<b>( 1 738)</b>	<b>1 738</b>	
3.1 Administration	3.1 Administration	( 691)	691	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the non-filling of vacancies. Funds will be used under transfers to households to fund leave gratuity payment (R12 000), payments of capital assets for computer equipment (R493 000) and goods and services towards the development of the Department's management information system (R186 000).
3.4 Institutional Capacity Building and Support	3.1 Administration  3.5 Research and Demography	( 1 047)	982  65	Funds available under transfers to municipalities due to the internal reprioritisation of funding and the state of readiness of municipalities. Funds will be used under goods and services towards the development of the Department's management information system. Funds will be used under Compensation of Employees to accommodate the shortfall in allocation for Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS).

**Self-financing expenditure - R27 216 000**

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R27 216 000*

**Programme 1: Administration - R27 216 000**

R19 689 000 to fund the debt in respect of Walvis Bay grants.

R7 527 000 for the write-off of debt in respect of grant administration prior to 1 April 2005.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	166 019	64 182	38.66	101 837	61.34	166 019
2. Social Welfare Services	665 159	317 790	47.78	347 369	52.22	665 159
3. Development and Research	70 386	26 997	38.36	43 389	61.64	70 386
<b>Total</b>	<b>901 564</b>	<b>408 969</b>	<b>45.36</b>	<b>492 595</b>	<b>54.64</b>	<b>901 564</b>

  

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	396 679	165 041	41.61	231 638	58.39	396 679
Compensation of employees	247 306	118 192	47.79	129 114	52.21	247 306
Goods and services	122 157	46 849	38.35	75 308	61.65	122 157
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	27 216			27 216	100.00	27 216
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	497 299	239 249	48.11	258 050	51.89	497 299
Provinces and municipalities	6 500	2 000	30.77	4 500	69.23	6 500
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	484 378	233 226	48.15	251 152	51.85	484 378
Households	6 421	4 023	62.65	2 398	37.35	6 421
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 586	4 677	61.65	2 909	38.35	7 586
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 271	4 594	63.18	2 677	36.82	7 271
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	315	83	26.35	232	73.65	315
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>901 564</b>	<b>408 967</b>	<b>45.36</b>	<b>492 597</b>	<b>54.64</b>	<b>901 564</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 7.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006- September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	196 862	85 856	43.61	105 339	53.51	191 195
2. Social Welfare Services	464 052	196 529	42.35	263 691	56.82	460 220
3. Development and Research	67 057	21 315	31.79	46 786	69.77	68 101
<b>Total</b>	<b>727 971</b>	<b>303 700</b>	<b>41.72</b>	<b>415 816</b>	<b>57.12</b>	<b>719 516</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006- September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	307 667	136 543	44.38	165 195	53.69	301 738
Compensation of employees	206 969	98 148	47.42	84 200	40.68	182 348
Goods and services	100 696	38 393	38.13	71 698	71.20	110 091
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2	2	100.00	9 297	464 850.00	9 299
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	414 129	166 586	40.23	245 885	59.37	412 471
Provinces and municipalities	10 129	4 631	45.72	5 491	54.21	10 122
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	395 602	160 481	40.57	237 186	59.96	397 667
Households	8 398	1 474	17.55	3 208	38.20	4 682
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 175	571	9.25	4 736	76.70	5 307
Buildings and other fixed structures				86		86
Machinery and equipment	6 175	571	9.25	4 644	75.21	5 215
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				6		6
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>727 971</b>	<b>303 700</b>	<b>41.72</b>	<b>415 816</b>	<b>57.12</b>	<b>719 516</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is below linear projections and can be attributed to the salary increases which was effective from July 2007 as well as major projects and programmes that will be concluded in the second half of the financial year. These include payments in respect of bursaries, appointment of staff, refurbishing of offices and costs related to the implementation and roll-out of cost centres.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

The actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is in line with the programme objectives and will progressively increase as the Department expands its services.

#### **Programme 3: Development and Research**

The low trend of expenditure is mainly due to youth and sustainable livelihood projects and programmes that will take effect in the second half of the financial year. This relates mainly to funding in tranches to Non-governmental Organisations (NGOs).

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Actual spending for the first six months is in line with the Department's objectives and will gradually increase in the latter half of the financial year due to the filling of vacancies.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure in respect of transfers will increase in the latter half of the financial year as services are expanded and new programmes and projects implemented.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Spending on capital assets for the first half of the financial year exceeds linear projections. The remainder of the funds is mainly for the procurement of computers and software.

## Summary of receipts

Table 7.6: Summary of receipts

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	889 143					( 17 155)	( 17 155)	871 988	
Conditional grants									
Social security backlog									
HIV and Aids (community-based care)									
Food emergency relief									
One stop child justice									
Integrated Social Development Services Grant									
Financing	2 085							2 085	
Asset Finance Reserve	2 085							2 085	
Revenue retention									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	275				27 216		27 216	27 491	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	275							275	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					27 216		27 216	27 216	
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>891 503</b>				<b>27 216</b>	<b>( 17 155)</b>	<b>10 061</b>	<b>901 564</b>	

### Details of revenue source

**Provincial own revenue: R27 216 000** of which:

R7 527 000 for the write-off of debt in respect of grant administration prior to 1 April 2005 and R19 689 000 in respect of the Walvis Bay claim.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R17 155 000)** of which:

(R155 000) to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social Transformation Project.

(R1 000 000) to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the infrastructure development of level four facilities.

(R16 000) to Vote 10 to erect a perimeter fence at the Outeniqua Place of Safety, as well as the establishment of drug rehabilitation centres.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration					227	227	227
<i>Households</i>					227	227	227
2. Social Welfare Services	454 494				( 4 080)	( 4 080)	450 414
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	448 482				( 4 250)	( 4 250)	444 232
<i>Households</i>	6 012				170	170	6 182
3. Development and Research	50 146				( 3 488)	( 3 488)	46 658
<i>Municipalities</i>	10 000				( 3 500)	( 3 500)	6 500
<i>Households</i>	40 146				12	12	40 158
<b>Total</b>	504 640				( 7 341)	( 7 341)	497 299

Table 7.8: Summary of conditional grants - None

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 7.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 7.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	4 400				( 129)	( 129)	4 271
2. Corporate Management Services	70 846				24 926	24 926	95 772
3. Regional/District Management	65 976						65 976
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 222</b>				<b>24 797</b>	<b>24 797</b>	<b>166 019</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	135 861				25 848	25 848	161 709
Compensation of employees	83 277				323	323	83 600
Goods and services	52 584				( 1 691)	( 1 691)	50 893
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					27 216	27 216	27 216
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					227	227	227
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					227	227	227
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 361				( 1 278)	( 1 278)	4 083
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 361				( 1 278)	( 1 278)	4 083
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 222</b>				<b>24 797</b>	<b>24 797</b>	<b>166 019</b>

Table 7.9.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	104 862				3 740	3 740	108 602
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	50 095				(13 023)	(13 023)	37 072
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	23 852				(2 250)	(2 250)	21 602
Institutions	10 743				977	977	11 720
Professional Support Services	15 500				(11 750)	(11 750)	3 750
3. Care and Service to Older Persons	116 047						116 047
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	116 047						116 047
4. Crime Prevention, & Support	97 447				(3 000)	(3 000)	94 447
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	6 482						6 482
Institutions	69 247				(3 000)	(3 000)	66 247
Professional Support Services	21 718						21 718
5. Service to the Persons with Disabilities	39 629				(1 231)	(1 231)	38 398
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	39 629				(1 231)	(1 231)	38 398
6. Child Care and Protection Services	220 909						220 909
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	220 909						220 909
7. Victim Empowerment	4 736						4 736
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	4 736						4 736
8. HIV and Aids	16 239						16 239
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	16 239						16 239
9. Social Relief							
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)							
10. Care and Support Services to Families	27 478				1 231	1 231	28 709
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	27 478				1 231	1 231	28 709
<b>Total</b>	<b>677 442</b>				<b>(12 283)</b>	<b>(12 283)</b>	<b>665 159</b>

Table 7.9.2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	205 668				8 067	<b>8 067</b>	213 735
Compensation of employees	146 775				6 206	<b>6 206</b>	152 981
Goods and services	58 893				1 861	<b>1 861</b>	60 754
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	454 494				( 4 080)	<b>( 4 080)</b>	450 414
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	448 482				( 4 250)	<b>( 4 250)</b>	444 232
Households	6 012				170	<b>170</b>	6 182
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	17 280				( 16 270)	<b>( 16 270)</b>	1 010
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000				( 16 000)	<b>( 16 000)</b>	
Machinery and equipment	1 280				( 270)	<b>( 270)</b>	1 010
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	677 442				( 12 283)	<b>( 12 283)</b>	665 159

Table 7.9.3: Development and Research

2007/08								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
1. Administration	16 119				982	982	17 101	
2. Youth Development	7 552						7 552	
3. Sustainable Livelihood	31 583						31 583	
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	13 307				(3 500)	(3 500)	9 807	
5. Research and Demography	3 773				65	65	3 838	
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	505						505	
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 839</b>				<b>(2 453)</b>	<b>(2 453)</b>	<b>70 386</b>	

  

2007/08								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
<b>Current payments</b>	20 693				542	542	21 235	
Compensation of employees	11 351				(626)	(626)	10 725	
Goods and services	9 342				1 168	1 168	10 510	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	50 146				(3 488)	(3 488)	46 658	
Provinces and municipalities	10 000				(3 500)	(3 500)	6 500	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	40 146						40 146	
Households					12	12	12	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 000				493	493	2 493	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 000				178	178	2 178	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					315	315	315	
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 839</b>				<b>(2 453)</b>	<b>(2 453)</b>	<b>70 386</b>	



# Vote 8

## Department of Local Government and Housing

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R1 198 094 000</b>	<b>R1 431 861 000</b>		<b>R 233 767 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government and Housing			
Administering department	Department of Local Government and Housing			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government and Housing			

### Aim

To be effective agents of change in capacitating municipalities to deliver services and ensure integrated sustainable development, and to promote, facilitate and develop participative and integrated sustainable human settlements, and to facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes, but the measurable objectives of the following programmes will change:

#### Programme 2: Housing

The additional funding will create approximately 4 000 additional housing opportunities.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	70 989				4 164	4 164	75 153
2. Housing	1 053 874	229 222			(4 291)	224 931	1 278 805
3. Local Government	73 231				4 672	4 672	77 903
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 198 094</b>	<b>229 222</b>			<b>4 545</b>	<b>233 767</b>	<b>1 431 861</b>

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	211 136	347			585	932	212 068
Compensation of employees	126 435				( 15 623)	( 15 623)	110 812
Goods and services	84 701	347			16 208	16 555	101 256
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	984 502	228 875			1 220	230 095	1 214 597
Provinces and municipalities	27 300				1 108	1 108	28 408
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	500				200	200	700
Households	956 702	228 875			( 88)	228 787	1 185 489
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 456				2 740	2 740	5 196
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 456				2 740	2 740	5 196
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	1 198 094	229 222			4 545	233 767	1 431 861

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R229 222 0000

#### Programme 2: Housing - R229 222 000

R229 222 000 for National Conditional Grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development to fund projects approved for the N2 Gateway pilot project. The underspending was due to problems with the land availability agreement on Delft 7-9 that led to delays in services installation. Also the amendments to policy that addresses the pilot nature of the project were not finalised timeously where in effect the contracts governing the project had to be in line with current housing policy.

### Virement

#### Table 8.2: Virement - None



## Other adjustments - R4 545 000

### Shifting of funds between votes - (R1 955 000)

#### Programme 1: Administration -(R155 000)

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the Project Office for the implementation of the Social Transformation Programme.

#### Programme 3: Local Government - (R1 800 000)

R1 000 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the funding of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Territorial Review Project.

R800 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for alterations and renovations to 27 Wale Street to cater for the accommodation needs.

### Shifting of funds within a vote

**Table 8.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>( 4 319)</b>	<b>4 319</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration			4 319	
2. Housing		( 4 291)		
3. Local Government		( 28)		
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Housing/ 2.1 Housing Planning and Research		( 690)		Funds available under compensation of employees (R4 291 000) due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment under goods and services for office equipment (R28 000).
2. Housing/ 2.2 Housing Delivery Implementation		( 1 530)		
2. Housing/ 2.2 Housing Property Management		( 2 071)		
3. Local Government/ 3.1 Local Governance		( 28)		
	1. Administration/ 1.2 Corporate Services		4 319	Funds will be used to pay for additional audit fees (R1 000 000), appointment of consultants for various priority projects (R1 200 000), software licences (R359 000), increase in Government Motor Transport tariffs (R1 000 000) and recruitment costs (R760 000).

## Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 8.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 2 538)</b>	<b>2 538</b>	
1.2 Corporate Services	1.1 Office of the MEC	( 200)	200	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment.  Funds will be used under compensation of employees to fund improved conditions of service for officials and the MEC.
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services	( 2 250)	798	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment.  Funds will be used under goods and services to pay for equipment/furniture less than R5 000 (R498 000) and the Department's contribution towards the Imbizo Focus Week (R300 000).
	1.2 Corporate Services		1 340	Funds will be used under payments for capital assets to increase the current government vehicle fleet of the Department to increase service delivery.
	1.2 Corporate Services		112	Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions to make provision for sponsorships/donations to be made.
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services	( 88)	88	Funds available under transfers and subsidies to households due to less external bursaries being allocated than anticipated.  Funds will be used under transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions to make provision for sponsorships/donations to be made.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Housing</b>		<b>( 37 659)</b>	<b>37 659</b>	
2.1 Housing Planning and Research	2.1 Housing Planning and Research	( 560)	560	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment. Funds will be used under goods and services to pay for various research projects.
2.2 Housing Delivery Implementation	2.2 Housing Delivery Implementation	( 2 520)	2 350	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment. Funds will be used under transfers to municipalities to pay for housing consumer education projects run by the municipalities (R1 650 000) and to assist municipalities with investigations into problems with basic municipal services (electrical), evaluation of alternative solutions and making specific project proposals (R700 000).
	2.2 Housing Delivery Implementation		170	Funds will be used under payments for capital assets to pay for office equipment and furniture for staff.
2.2 Housing Delivery Implementation	2.3 Housing Property Management	( 34 000)	34 000	Funds available under capital transfers to households in respect of individual housing subsidies. Funds will be used under transfers to households for the Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.3 Housing Property Management	2.3 Housing Property Management	( 579)	579	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment. Funds will be used under goods and services to pay for consultants utilised to sanitise the asset register.
<b>3. Local Government</b>		<b>( 4 682)</b>	<b>4 682</b>	
3.1 Local Governance	3.1 Local Governance	( 1 242)	1 230	Funds available under transfers to municipalities due to the City of Cape Town not providing for infrastructure for Community Development Workers in the City. Funds will be used under payments for capital assets to pay for IT equipment needed by the Community Development Workers (CDW) to perform their tasks effectively.
	3.1 Local Governance		12	Funds will be used under goods and services to pay for the administrative costs for running the CDW programme.
3.2 Development and Planning	3.2 Development and Planning	( 3 440)	2 590	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts and the later than expected approval of the realignment of the organisational establishment. Funds will be used under goods and services to pay for operational cost related to the running of the Tygerberg Disaster Management Centre.
	3.2 Development and Planning		850	Funds will be used under goods and services to pay for administrative costs for running the CDW programme (R350 000) as well as consultants for public participation training and support to municipalities and their Ward committees (R500 000).

## Self-financing expenditure - R6 500 000

Revenue retention 2006/07 - R6 500 000

### Programme 3: Local Government - R6 500 000

R6 500 000 was received from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to develop a complete water and sewer management information system at all municipalities, to establish a water demand management system and to provide training courses for water and wastewater treatment for municipal personnel.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	75 153	30 769	40.94	44 384	59.06	75 153
2. Housing	1 278 805	468 413	36.63	810 392	63.37	1 278 805
3. Local Government	77 903	29 903	38.38	48 000	61.62	77 903
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 431 861</b>	<b>529 085</b>	<b>36.95</b>	<b>902 776</b>	<b>63.05</b>	<b>1 431 861</b>

  

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	212 068	88 788	41.87	123 280	58.13	212 068
Compensation of employees	110 812	54 063	48.79	56 749	51.21	110 812
Goods and services	101 256	34 636	34.21	66 620	65.79	101 256
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets		89		( 89)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 214 597	439 720	36.20	774 877	63.80	1 214 597
Provinces and municipalities	28 408	5 857	20.62	22 551	79.38	28 408
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	700	50	7.14	650	92.86	700
Households	1 185 489	433 813	36.59	751 676	63.41	1 185 489
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 196	577	11.10	4 619	88.90	5 196
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 196	577	11.10	4 619	88.90	5 196
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 431 861</b>	<b>529 085</b>	<b>36.95</b>	<b>902 776</b>	<b>63.05</b>	<b>1 431 861</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 8.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	50 335	24 377	48.43	30 288	60.17	54 665
2. Housing	1 118 438	422 306	37.76	461 572	41.27	883 878
3. Local Government	59 421	13 258	22.31	46 695	78.58	59 953
4. Development and Planning	37 915	13 826	36.47	23 389	61.69	37 215
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 266 109</b>	<b>473 767</b>	<b>37.42</b>	<b>561 944</b>	<b>44.38</b>	<b>1 035 711</b>

  

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	179 680	74 342	41.37	103 514	57.61	177 856
Compensation of employees	103 640	48 145	46.45	51 450	49.64	99 595
Goods and services	76 040	25 943	34.12	51 821	68.15	77 764
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		254		243		497
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 083 016	397 948	36.74	457 144	42.21	855 092
Provinces and municipalities	82 315	63 807	77.52	15 810	19.21	79 617
Departmental agencies and accounts				1 000		1 000
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	450	225	50.00	302	67.11	527
Households	1 000 251	333 916	33.38	440 032	43.99	773 948
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 413	1 477	43.28	1 286	37.68	2 763
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 413	1 435	42.05	1 179	34.54	2 614
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets		42		107		149
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 266 109</b>	<b>473 767</b>	<b>37.42</b>	<b>561 944</b>	<b>44.38</b>	<b>1 035 711</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

This programme is spending according to its revised cash flow projections. The slow expenditure for the first 6 months (40.86 per cent) is due to the late implementation of the realigned organisational establishment as approved and the vacancies coupled to it, outstanding Government Motor Transport claims and projects implemented later than anticipated.

#### **Programme 2: Housing**

The programme's main cost driver is the National Conditional Grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development. The spending on the grant is in line with the revised cash flow projections. The projected high spending over the last 6 months is mainly due to the roll over allocation of R229 222 000 for the N2 Gateway project.

#### **Programme 3: Local Government**

This programme is spending in accordance with the revised cash flow projections. The projected high expenditure over the last 6 months is, as in the past, due to the transfers to municipalities in the last semester after receiving business plans to fund. As in the other programmes, the late implementation of the realigned organisational establishment also led to vacancies and slow spending on compensation of employees and related expenditure.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The increase in the expenditure for the first 6 months in comparison with the previous year is mostly due to the filling of posts. The spending trend for current expenditure is in line with previous years. The increased expenditure over the last semester is mainly due to the filling of vacancies and the appointment of consultants and other contractors as indicated under the additional allocations above.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

This item's main cost driver is the National Conditional Grant: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development. The spending on the grant is in line with the revised cash flow projections. The projected high spending over the last 6 months is mainly due to the roll over allocation of R229 222 000 for the N2 Gateway project. The expenditure on the transfers to municipalities is in line with cash flow projections as indicated above.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The slow spending on capital assets is due to the late implementation of the realigned organisational establishment. Provision was also made in the last 6 months to buy IT equipment and other furniture for the new appointees that are currently being recruited, IT equipment for the CDW's and the purchasing of additional vehicles to increase the current Government motor fleet of the Department.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 8.6: Summary of receipts**

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	155 292					( 1 955)	14 254	<b>12 299</b>	167 591
Conditional grants	948 548			229 222				229 222	1 177 770
Integrated housing and human settlement development	948 548			229 222				<b>229 222</b>	1 177 770
Financing	30 000						6 500	<b>6 500</b>	36 500
Asset Finance Reserve	30 000								30 000
Revenue retention							6 500	<b>6 500</b>	6 500
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	14 254						( 14 254)	<b>( 14 254)</b>	
Departmental receipts	50 000								50 000
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	20								20
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 000								2 000
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	47 980								47 980
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 198 094</b>			<b>229 222</b>			<b>( 1 955)</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>1 431 861</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Roll-overs: R229 222 000** of which:

R229 222 000 rolled over for the Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Grant.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 955 000)** of which:

(R155 000) to vote 1 for the Social Transformation Project.

(R800 000) to vote 10 for renovations and alterations to 27 Wale Street.

R1 000 000) to vote 1 for OECD territorial review funding.

**Provincial financing: R6 500 000** of which:

The Provincial Treasury approved revenue retention of R6 500 000 that was received from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in 2006/07 to develop a complete water and sewer management information system at all municipalities, to establish a water demand management system and to provide related training for municipal personnel.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 8.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	610				112	112	722
Non-profit institutions					200	200	200
Households	610				( 88)	( 88)	522
2. Housing	972 092	228 875			2 350	231 225	1 203 317
Municipalities	16 000				2 350	2 350	18 350
Households	956 092	228 875				228 875	1 184 967
3. Local Government	11 800				( 1 242)	( 1 242)	10 558
Municipalities	11 300				( 1 242)	( 1 242)	10 058
<b>Total</b>	<b>984 502</b>	<b>228 875</b>			<b>1 220</b>	<b>230 095</b>	<b>1 214 597</b>

**Table 8.8: Summary of conditional grants**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. Housing	948 548	229 222				229 222	1 177 770
<i>Integrated housing and human settlement development grant</i>	948 548	229 222				229 222	1 177 770
<b>Total</b>	<b>948 548</b>	<b>229 222</b>				<b>229 222</b>	<b>1 177 770</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 8.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 8.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 690				200	200	4 890
2. Corporate Services	66 299				3 964	3 964	70 263
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 989</b>				<b>4 164</b>	<b>4 164</b>	<b>75 153</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	68 584				2 712	2 712	71 296
Compensation of employees	38 252				(2 405)	(2 405)	35 847
Goods and services	30 332				5 117	5 117	35 449
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	610				112	112	722
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					200	200	200
Households	610				( 88)	( 88)	522
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 795				1 340	1 340	3 135
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 795				1 340	1 340	3 135
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 989</b>				<b>4 164</b>	<b>4 164</b>	<b>75 153</b>

Table 8.9.2: Housing

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Housing Planning and Research	17 295				( 690)	( 690)	16 605
2. Housing Delivery Implementation	996 159	229 222			( 35 530)	193 692	1 189 851
3. Housing Property Management	40 420				31 929	31 929	72 349
<b>Total</b>	1 053 874	229 222			( 4 291)	224 931	1 278 805

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	81 339	347			( 6 811)	( 6 464)	74 875
Compensation of employees	45 621				( 7 950)	( 7 950)	37 671
Goods and services	35 718	347			1 139	1 486	37 204
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	972 092	228 875			2 350	231 225	1 203 317
Provinces and municipalities	16 000				2 350	2 350	18 350
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	956 092	228 875				228 875	1 184 967
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	443				170	170	613
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	443				170	170	613
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	1 053 874	229 222			( 4 291)	224 931	1 278 805

Table 8.9.3: Local Government

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Local Governance	45 566				( 1 440)	( 1 440)	44 126
2. Development and Planning	27 665				6 112	6 112	33 777
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 231</b>				<b>4 672</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>77 903</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	61 213				4 684	4 684	65 897
Compensation of employees	42 562				( 5 268)	( 5 268)	37 294
Goods and services	18 651				9 952	9 952	28 603
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 800				( 1 242)	( 1 242)	10 558
Provinces and municipalities	11 300				( 1 242)	( 1 242)	10 058
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	218				1 230	1 230	1 448
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	218				1 230	1 230	1 448
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 231</b>				<b>4 672</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>77 903</b>

## Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 181 414 000	R 184 194 000		R 2 780 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Environment, Planning and Economic Development			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

### Aim

To foster human well-being through promoting equitable access to natural resources, facilitating economic development, redressing the spatial legacy and ensuring environmental integrity towards sustainable development of the Western Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	23 538				2 665	2 665	26 203
2. Environmental and Land Management	28 033				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	27 033
3. Environmental and Land Planning	129 843	1 151			( 36)	1 115	130 958
<b>Total</b>	181 414	1 151			1 629	2 780	184 194

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	95 844	1 151			(2 566)	(1 415)	94 429
Compensation of employees	72 760				(10 830)	(10 830)	61 930
Goods and services	23 084	1 151			8 259	9 410	32 494
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					5	5	5
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	84 642				3 255	3 255	87 897
Provinces and municipalities	3 925				200	200	4 125
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 157				3 039	3 039	83 196
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households	60				16	16	76
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	928				940	940	1 868
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	928				790	790	1 718
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					150	150	150
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	181 414	1 151			1 629	2 780	184 194

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R1 151 000

#### Programme 3: Environmental and Land Planning - R1 151 000

R178 000 has been rolled over from the 2006/07 financial year for the implementation of the Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework.

R106 000 has been rolled over from the 2006/07 financial year for the promotion of the recycling economy and improving the access of the poor to this economy.

R867 000 has been rolled over from the 2006/07 financial year for renewable energy projects.

### Virement

#### Table 9.2: Virement - None

## Other adjustments - R1 629 000

### Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - R2 019 000

#### Programme 3: Environmental and Land Planning - R2 019 000

R2 019 000 to sub-programme 3.3: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board for legal costs and damages related to a fire claim settlement.

### Shifting of funds between votes - (R518 000)

#### Programme 1: Administration - (R208 000)

R53 000 is shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for building alterations.

R155 000 is shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social Transformation Project.

#### Programme 3: Environmental and Land Planning - (R310 000)

R10 000 is shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for building alterations.

R300 000 is shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) territorial review funding.

### Shifting of funds within a vote

**Table 9.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		( 3 873)	3 873	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration			2 873	
2. Environmental and Land Management		( 1 000)		
3. Environmental and Land Planning		( 2 873)	1 000	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3. Environmental and Land Planning/ 3.2. Spatial Planning		( 1 220)		Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies. Funds will be used under Goods and services for the hosting of a forum on world regions and increased subsistence and travel expenses. Funds will be used under Transfers and subsidies for transfer to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works (Government Motor Transport) for the purchase of vehicles.
	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Environment, Planning and Economic Development		1 000	
	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Environment, Planning and Economic Development		220	
3. Environmental and Land Planning/ 3.4 Pollution and Waste Management	1. Administration/ 1.2 Management and Support Services	( 1 653)	1 653	Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies. Funds will be used under Goods and services for SITA.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Environmental and Land Management/ 2.1 Management	3. Environmental and Land Planning/ 3.3 Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	( 800)	800	Savings realised on Goods and services with the relaxing of the earmarked restrictions on the allocation for the Integrated Law Reform Project which will not be finalised in this financial year since it is dependent on changes to national legislation.  Funds will be used under Transfers and subsidies and transferred to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board for the drafting and implementation of a Western Cape Biodiversity Conservation Bill.
2. Environmental and Land Management/ 2.2 Integrated Environmental Management	3. Environmental and Land Planning/ 3.5 Strategic Environmental Management	( 200)	200	Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies.  Funds will be used under Goods and services for expenditure incurred during the hosting of a Renewable Energy and Climate Change summit.

### ***Shifting of funds within a programme***

**Table 9.4: Shifting of funds within a programme**

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Environmental and Land Management</b>		<b>( 10)</b>	<b>10</b>	
2.2 Integrated Environmental Management	2.1 Management	( 10)	10	Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies.  Funds will be used under Compensation of employees for higher than budgeted annual salary increment.



From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>3. Environmental and Land Planning</b>		<b>( 358)</b>	<b>358</b>	
3.1 Management		( 18)		Savings realised on Payment for capital assets due to vacancy.
3.2 Spatial Planning		( 258)		Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies.
3.4 Pollution and Waste Management		( 82)		Savings realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies.
3.5 Strategic Environmental Management			358	Funds will be used under Goods and services for expenditure incurred during the hosting of a Renewable Energy and Climate Change summit.

**Self-financing expenditure - R128 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R128 000*

**Programme 3: Environmental and Land Planning - R128 000**

R128 000 as revenue retention from the 2006/07 financial year which is allocated to sub-programme 3.5: Strategic environmental management for renewable energy projects.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 9.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	26 203	10 139	38.69	16 064	61.31	26 203
2. Environmental and Land Management	27 033	11 510	42.58	15 523	57.42	27 033
3. Environmental and Land Planning	130 958	75 573	57.71	55 385	42.29	130 958
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 194</b>	<b>97 222</b>	<b>52.78</b>	<b>86 972</b>	<b>47.22</b>	<b>184 194</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	94 429	37 097	39.29	57 332	60.71	94 429
Compensation of employees	61 930	26 528	42.84	35 402	57.16	61 930
Goods and services	32 494	10 564	32.51	21 930	67.49	32 494
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5	5	100.00			5
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	87 897	59 395	67.57	28 502	32.43	87 897
Provinces and municipalities	4 125	2 285	55.39	1 840	44.61	4 125
Departmental agencies and accounts	83 196	56 770	68.24	26 426	31.76	83 196
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	500	300	60.00	200	40.00	500
Households	76	40	52.63	36	47.37	76
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 868	730	39.08	1 138	60.92	1 868
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 718	716	41.68	1 002	58.32	1 718
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	150	14	9.33	136	90.67	150
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 194</b>	<b>97 222</b>	<b>52.78</b>	<b>86 972</b>	<b>47.22</b>	<b>184 194</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 9.5.1: Actual payments

2006/07 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	21 755	9 099	41.82	12 802	58.85	21 901
2. Environmental and Land Management	24 627	10 841	44.02	13 517	54.89	24 358
3. Environmental and Land Planning	138 287	63 124	45.65	73 944	53.47	137 068
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 669</b>	<b>83 064</b>	<b>44.98</b>	<b>100 263</b>	<b>54.29</b>	<b>183 327</b>

  

2006/07 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	87 669	31 396	35.81	51 350	58.57	82 746
Compensation of employees	58 190	24 408	41.95	26 028	44.73	50 436
Goods and services	29 455	6 964		25 315	85.94	32 279
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	24	24	100.00	7	29.17	31
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	95 956	51 520	53.69	44 489	46.36	96 009
Provinces and municipalities	3 781	30	0.79	3 750	99.18	3 780
Departmental agencies and accounts	91 800	51 455	56.05	40 345	43.95	91 800
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises	50			50	100.00	50
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	300	10	3.33	290	96.67	300
Households	25	25	100.00	54	216.00	79
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 044	148	14.18	4 424	423.75	4 572
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	933	148	15.86	4 200	450.16	4 348
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	111			224	201.80	224
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>184 669</b>	<b>83 064</b>	<b>44.98</b>	<b>100 263</b>	<b>54.29</b>	<b>183 327</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The comparative expenditure for the period April to September of the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years indicates a decrease of 3.13 percentage points. This is largely attributed to vacancies. The second half of the year shows that the expenditure increases by 2.46 percentage points from that of the 2006/07 financial year predominantly because of expenditure for video conferencing facilities and funds to be transferred for the purchase of vehicles.

#### **Programme 2: Environmental and Land Management**

The programme's expenditure decreased by 1.44 percentage points and this is attested to consulting services and vacancies. In contrast though, an increase of 2.53 percentage points is predicted in the last six months of the year when compared to the same period last year due to projects being finalised towards the end of the 2007/08 financial year and replacement of computer equipment.

#### **Programme 3: Environmental and Land Planning**

The comparative actual expenditure for the period April to September for the two financial years increased by 12.06 percentage points. Advertising costs in respect of vacancies and the Renewable Energy and Climate Change summit expenses resulted in expenditure being higher. Conversely a decrease of 11.18 percentage points as compared to the period October to March of the 2006/07 financial year results from transfers to municipalities paid in the first half of the year.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Current payments increased by 3.48 percentage points from the 2006/07 financial year to the 2007/08 financial year for the period April to September. This is mostly attributed to costs associated with the Renewable Energy and Climate Change summit, advertisement costs in respect of vacancies of expanded structures in Programme 1: Administration and Programme 3: Environmental and land planning. An increase of 2.14 percentage points are indicated for the period October to March as compared to the same period last year and this is mainly due to projects being finalised towards the end of the financial year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfer payments increased by 13.88 percentage points from the 2006/07 financial year to the 2007/08 financial year for the period April to September. This is chiefly due to earlier finalisation of contracts with municipalities and biosphere reserves and earlier payments of transfers to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board. A decrease of 13.93 percentage points for the period October to March as compared to last year can be ascribed to once again the early payments.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Payments for capital assets increased by 24.90 percentage points between the two financial years for the period April to September. This is attributed mainly to the acquisition of increased computer and related purchases in Programme 2: Environmental and land management. Quite the reverse, a decrease of 362.83 percentage points for the last six months compared to the same period of 2006/07 can be ascribed to the air quality monitoring stations that were purchased in the last financial year.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 9.6: Summary of receipts**

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	180 463			1 151		( 518)		633	181 096
Conditional grants									
Disaster damage									
Financing	800						2 147	2 147	2 947
Asset Finance Reserve	800						2 019	2 019	2 819
Revenue retention							128	128	128
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	151								151
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	76								76
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	75								75
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>181 414</b>			<b>1 151</b>		<b>( 518)</b>	<b>2 147</b>	<b>2 780</b>	<b>184 194</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Roll-overs: R1 151 000** of which:

R1 151 000 as roll-over funds from the 2006/07 financial year has been financed from the equitable share.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R518 000)** of which:

R300 000 to be transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier from the equitable share.

R155 000 to be transferred to Vote 1: Department of the Premier from the equitable share.

R63 000 to be transferred to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works from the equitable share.

**Provincial financing: R2 147 000** of which:

R2 019 000 for settlement of legal costs and damages related to fire claims financed from provincial financing.

R128 000 has been sourced from the retention of own revenue of 2006/07 as follows: Sales of goods and services other than capital assets and from Financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	61				230	230	291
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					220	220	220
<i>Households</i>	60				10	10	70
2. Environmental and Land Management					6	6	6
<i>Households</i>					6	6	6
3. Environmental and Land Planning	84 581				3 019	3 019	87 600
<i>Municipalities</i>	3 925				200	200	4 125
<i>Western Cape Nature Conservation Board</i>	80 156				2 819	2 819	82 975
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 642</b>				<b>3 255</b>	<b>3 255</b>	<b>87 897</b>

**Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 9.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 9.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Environment, Planning and Economic Development	3 111				1 220	1 220	4 331
2. Management and Support Services	20 427				1 445	1 445	21 872
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 538</b>				<b>2 665</b>	<b>2 665</b>	<b>26 203</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	23 231				2 087	2 087	25 318
Compensation of employees	17 594				( 650)	( 650)	16 944
Goods and services	5 637				2 737	2 737	8 374
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	61				230	230	291
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1				220	220	221
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	60				10	10	70
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	246				348	348	594
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	246				348	348	594
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 538</b>				<b>2 665</b>	<b>2 665</b>	<b>26 203</b>

Table 9.9.2: Environmental and Land Management

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Management	2 499				( 790)	( 790)	1 709
2. Integrated Environmental Management	25 534				( 210)	( 210)	25 324
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 033</b>				<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>27 033</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	27 903				( 1 416)	( 1 416)	26 487
Compensation of employees	23 006				( 1 690)	( 1 690)	21 316
Goods and services	4 897				269	269	5 166
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					5	5	5
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					6	6	6
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					6	6	6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	130				410	410	540
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	130				410	410	540
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 033</b>				<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>27 033</b>



Table 9.9.3: Environmental and Land Planning

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Management	1 192				( 18)	( 18)	1 174
2. Spatial Planning	11 423	178			( 1 778)	( 1 600)	9 823
3. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	80 156				2 819	2 819	82 975
4. Pollution and Waste Management	19 194	106			( 1 735)	( 1 629)	17 565
5. Strategic Environmental Management	17 878	867			676	1 543	19 421
<b>Total</b>	<b>129 843</b>	<b>1 151</b>			<b>( 36)</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>130 958</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	44 710	1 151			( 3 237)	( 2 086)	42 624
Compensation of employees	32 160				( 8 490)	( 8 490)	23 670
Goods and services	12 550	1 151			5 253	6 404	18 954
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	84 581				3 019	3 019	87 600
Provinces and municipalities	3 925				200	200	4 125
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 156				2 819	2 819	82 975
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	552				182	182	734
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	552				32	32	584
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					150	150	150
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>129 843</b>	<b>1 151</b>			<b>( 36)</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>130 958</b>



# Vote 10

## Department of Transport and Public Works

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R2 206 698 000</b>	<b>R2 388 183 000</b>		<b>R 181 485 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

### Aim

To deliver a transport system and property infrastructure that is integrated, accessible, safe, reliable, affordable, sustainable and of the desired quality, through socially just, developmental and empowering processes that will improve the quality of life.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

Support the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

#### Programme 2: Public Works

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

Repair of flood damage.

Increase in number of projects.

#### Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

Repair of flood damage.

## Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

2007/08							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	107 677				15 171	15 171	122 848
2. Public Works	417 492	11 733			43 193	54 926	472 418
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 223 735	51 777			71 070	122 847	1 346 582
4. Public Transport	202 474				(2 687)	(2 687)	199 787
5. Traffic Management	212 312				(10 898)	(10 898)	201 414
6. Community Based Programme	43 008				2 126	2 126	45 134
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 206 698</b>	<b>63 510</b>			<b>117 975</b>	<b>181 485</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	1 117 591	8 798			26 886	35 684	1 153 275
Compensation of employees	259 696				(21 597)	(21 597)	238 099
Goods and services	857 895	8 798			48 338	57 136	915 031
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets					145	145	145
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	146 185	5 196			11 225	16 421	162 606
Provinces and municipalities	136 700	5 196			7 338	12 534	149 234
Departmental agencies and accounts					350	350	350
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private	500				1 106	1 106	1 606
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	8 985				2 431	2 431	11 416
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	942 922	49 516			79 864	129 380	1 072 302
Buildings and other fixed structures	880 316	49 516			86 276	135 792	1 016 108
Machinery and equipment	48 464				(15 442)	(15 442)	33 022
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	10 641						10 641
Land and subsoil assets	3 501				9 030	9 030	12 531
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 206 698</b>	<b>63 510</b>			<b>117 975</b>	<b>181 485</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R63 510 000

#### Programme 2: Public Works - R11 733 000

R11 733 000 for the completion of flood damage repairs in nature reserves in the Southern Cape (Infrastructure National Conditional Grant to Province).

#### Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R51 777 000

R33 578 000 for the completion of flood damage repairs to road infrastructure in the Southern Cape (Infrastructure National Conditional Grant to Provinces).

R5 196 000 for subsidies (outstanding claims) in respect of 2006/07 routine road maintenance performed by Beaufort West (R24 000), Bergrivier (R84 000), Bitou (R56 000), Cederberg (R12 000), Drakenstein (R295 000), Hessequea (R12 000), Kannaland (R64 000), Knysna (R64 000), Laingsburg (R16 000), Prince Albert (R28 000), Stellenbosch (R61 000), Theewaterskloof (R148 000) and Witzenberg (R15 000) municipalities, as well as for the reconstruction of municipal roads in Drakenstein (R1 380 000) and Stellenbosch (R2 500 000) and the reseal of a municipal road in Kannaland (R437 000).

R6 684 000 for the completion of community access road projects (CARP) at Graafwater (R583 000), Avian Park (R549 000), Bonnievale (R510 000), Du Noon (R613 000), Atlantis (R2 808 000) and Wallacedene (R1 621 000).

R6 319 000 for the upgrading of Somerset West - Sir Lowrys Pass Phase 1 project.

### Virement

#### Table 10.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - R18 760 000

#### *Funds that become available to the Province*

#### National - R4 676 000

##### Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R4 676 000

R4 676 000 for flood damage repairs to road infrastructure in the West Coast District Municipal area.

#### *Provincial - R6 998 000*

##### Programme 2: Public Works - R6 998 000

R6 998 000 to replenish project funding utilised for emergency interventions to the façade of 4 Dorp Street, Cape Town.

#### *Shifting of funds between votes - R11 762 000*

##### Programme 2: Public Works - R11 917 000

R1 239 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for renovations to the 8th floor, 4 Dorp Street and the 1st and 2nd floor, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town.

R1 360 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for renovations to the 1st and 3rd floor, 15 Wale Street, 2nd floor 4 Dorp Street, 6th floor Southern Life building (R1 068 000) Cape Town, as well as rental for the 6th floor Southern Life building (R292 000), Cape Town.

R215 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the installation of a telephone call centre (R195 000), as well as leasing of accommodation in the Southern Cape (R20 000).

R465 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the upgrade of the access control system for the Directorate Examinations at Grand Central Towers (R165 000), as well as for leasing of additional accommodation at Golden Acre (R300 000), Cape Town.

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social Development for the assessment of the Vredelust, Outeniqua and Siyakhatala places of safety.

R16 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social Development, of which R3 000 000 will be utilised for the erection of a perimeter fence at the Outeniqua Place of Safety (R2 000 000) and the planning of drug rehabilitation centres (R1 000 000).

R13 000 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for partial financing of cost pressure/service load relief, to be re-allocated to Vote 10 in 2008/09 for Social Development drug rehabilitation centres.

R800 000 shifted from Vote 8: Local Government and Housing for alterations and renovations to 27 Wale Street, Cape Town.

R63 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for alterations to the 3rd floor, 4 Leeuwen Street (R10 000) and the 3rd floor, 1 Dorp Street (R53 000), Cape Town.

R3 775 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture for the construction of a sewerage plant (R2 000 000), to upgrade water provision to Kromme Rhee farm (R350 000), Oenology building (R1 000 000), repairs to a house at Elsenburg (R75 000), Horticulture sub drain (R150 000) and Information Technology room (R200 000).

#### Programme 6: Community Based Programme - (R155 000)

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to support the social transformation project.

#### Shifting of funds within a vote

Table 10.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		<b>( 52 927)</b>	<b>52 927</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration		( 1 140)	16 311	
2. Public Works			20 816	
3. Roads Infrastructure		( 26 683)	8 000	
4. Public Transport		( 7 987)	5 300	
5. Traffic Management		( 16 898)		
6. Community Based Programme		( 219)	2 500	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure	( 1 140)	1 140	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item buildings and other fixed structures: Alterations/renovations of the ground floor of 1 Dorp Street for the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (R440 000), 7th floor of 27 Wale Street for the Department of Local Government and Housing (R200 000) and Construction Industry Contact Centre on 140 Long Street (R500 000), Cape Town.
3. Roads Infrastructure/ 3.1 Programme Support 3.2 Planning 3.3 Design 3.5 Maintenance		( 1 500) ( 500) ( 1 500) ( 731)		Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support		4 231	Items goods and services (R4 231 000): To develop/roll-out the Enterprise Content Management system (ECM) to improve efficiency.
3.5 Maintenance	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	( 22 452)	1 500	Item goods and services: Item goods and services: For improving financial and asset management.
	2. Public Works/ 2.2 Health		245	Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
	2. Public Works/ 2.3 Education		175	Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure		280	Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure		1 500	Item goods and services: For National Youth Service.
	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure		3 000	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Construction of Shared Service Centre.
	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure		1 384	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Alterations to 9 Dorp Street and 11 Leeuwen Street to improve efficiency.
	2. Public Works/ 2.7 Property Management		5 568	Item land and subsoil assets: Acquisition of properties.
	2. Public Works/ 2.7 Property Management		1 000	Item goods and services: For appointment of transaction advisors.
	4. Public Transport/ 4.1 programme support		2 000	Item goods and services: For appointment of transaction advisors (R1000 000) and preparations for the establishment of the Public Transport Operating Trading Entity (R1 000 000).

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	4. Public Transport/ 4.6 Regulation and Control		3 300	Item goods and services: For the remuneration of the Provincial Operating Licensing Board members (R1 500 000) and IT support at the Provincial Operating Licensing Board (R1 800 000).
	6. Community Based Programme/ 6.2 Empowerment Impact Assessment		2 500	Item goods and services: For the launch and population of the unemployed database, umsebnzi.gov.za.
4. Public Transport/ 4.1 Programme Support 4.2 Planning 4.3 Infrastructure 4.5 Empowerment and Institutional Management 4.6 Safety and Compliance	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	( 98) ( 428) ( 497) ( 7) ( 334)	1 364	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts.  Item goods and services: To develop/roll-out the Enterprise Content Management system (ECM) to improve efficiency.
4.1 Programme Support	1. Administration/ 1.2 Head of Department	( 99)	99	Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision  Item machinery and equipment: To acquire a plotter for public transport planning.
4.3 Infrastructure	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure	( 5 000)	5 000	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Slower than expected progress with the design of public transport interchanges and depots.  Item buildings and other fixed structures: Construction of the impoundment facility at Beaufort West.
4.2 Planning		( 1 043)		Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision for the Integrated Ticketing and Fare Management system as onboard equipment will form part of the vehicle specification.



From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.7 Regulation and Control	2. Public Works/ 2.6 Other Infrastructure	( 481)	1 524	Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision.  Item buildings and other fixed structures: Alterations of the 2nd floor, 11 Leeuwen Street (R1 043 000), Cape Town and to enhance public transport service delivery at Goulburn building, Goodwood (R481 000).
5. Traffic Management/ 5.3 Transport Administration and Licencing	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Support	( 8 898)	3 898	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts (R723 000). Item goods and services: phasing out of the annual provincial contributions for e-Natis development due to the introduction of transaction fees by the Road Traffic Management Corporation (R8 175 000).
	1. Administration/ 1.2 Head of Department		5 000	Item goods and services: To develop/roll-out the Enterprise Content Management system (ECM) to improve efficiency.
5.4 Overload Control	3. Roads Infrastructure/ 3.4 Construction	( 8 000)	8 000	Item goods and services: Upgrade the Beaufort West weigh bridge site with regard to the installation of an electronic Weigh-in-Motion system.  Item buildings and other fixed structures: Upgrading of the Beaufort West weigh bridge site with regard to the installation of an electronic Weigh-in-Motion system.
6. Community Based Programme/ 6.1 Programme Support	1. Administration 1.3 Corporate Support	( 219)	219	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts.  Item goods and services: To develop/roll-out the Enterprise Content Management system (ECM) to improve efficiency.

### Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 10.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 3 979)</b>	<b>3 979</b>	
1.3 Corporate Support	1.3 Corporate Support	( 1 559)	1 559	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: To develop/roll-out the Enterprise Content Management system (ECM) to improve efficiency.
1.2 Head of Department	1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister	( 150)	398	Item goods and services: Consultants, contractors and special services.
1.3 Corporate Support		( 248)		Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Appointment of a member to the Monitoring and Evaluation Committee.
1.2 Head of Department	1.2 Head of Department	( 1 327)	1 327	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Underprovision on adverts, catering and office furniture (R675 000). Item Households (R594 000) for retirement benefits. Item machinery and equipment (R58 000) for office furniture.
1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister		( 102)	102	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Underprovision on adverts, subscriptions and travel and subsistence.
1.3 Corporate Support		( 593)		Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts (R204 000). Item goods and services: Travel and subsistence: without operator: Government Garage vehicles (R350 000) and Office furniture less than R5 000 (R39 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	1.3 Corporate Support		593	Item goods and services: Underprovision on Consultants, contractors and special services for competency assessments (R204 000). Item Departmental agencies and accounts: Transfer to Government Motor Transport for the purchase of Government Garage vehicles (R350 000). Item machinery and equipment: For the purchase of office furniture (R39 000).
<b>2. Public Works</b>		<b>( 1 046)</b>	<b>1 046</b>	
2.1 Programme Support	2.1 Programme Support	( 42)	42	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item financial transactions in assets and liabilities: Thefts and losses.
2.1 Programme Support	2.1 Programme Support	( 82)	82	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item Households: Retirement benefits.
2.2 Health	2.2 Health	( 162)	162	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item Households: Retirement benefits.
2.3 Education	2.3 Education	( 107)	107	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item Households: Retirement benefits.
2.6 Other Infrastructure	2.6 Other Infrastructure	( 87)	87	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item Households: Retirement benefits.
2.7 Property Management	2.7 Property Management	( 566)	566	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item Households: Retirement benefits.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>3. Roads Infrastructure</b>		<b>( 1 896)</b>	<b>1 896</b>	
3.5 Maintenance	3.1 Programme Support	( 391)	391	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Items financial transactions in assets and liabilities (R103 000) and households (R288 000): Thefts and losses.
3.5 Maintenance	3.1 Programme Support	( 300)	70	Item goods and services: Overprovision Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
	3.2 Planning		45	Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
	3.3 Design		65	Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
	3.5 Maintenance		120	Item compensation of employees: Retention of staff through the increasing of salary levels.
3.4 Construction	3.4 Construction	( 1 205)	1 205	Item building and other fixed structures: For Community Access Roads Programme (CARP) projects. Item Provinces and municipalities: Transfers to the Drakenstein municipality for the Community Access Roads Programme (CARP) at Saron.
<b>4. Public Transport</b>		<b>( 23 054)</b>	<b>23 054</b>	
4.1 Programme Support	4.1 Programme Support	( 1)	1	Item compensation of employees: Over provision. Item households: Thefts and losses.
4.1 Programme Support	4.1 Programme Support	( 158)	158	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Management Operating System project at the Provincial Operating Licensing Board.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.2 Planning	4.2 Planning	( 3 133)	3 133	<p>Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision for the Integrated Ticketing and Fare Management system as onboard equipment will form part of the vehicle specification.</p> <p>Item provinces and municipalities: Transfers to City of Cape Town for the Dial-a-Ride project to enhance the mobility of special needs passengers.</p>
4.2 Planning	4.2 Planning	( 1 106)	1 106	<p>Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision for the Integrated Ticketing and Fare Management system as onboard equipment will form part of the vehicle specification.</p> <p>Item Public corporations and private enterprises: Transfer to Metrorail for the refurbishment of stations from Malmesbury to Fisantekraal rail corridor to improve safety.</p>
4.2 Planning	4.2 Planning	( 3 744)	3 744	<p>Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision for the Integrated Ticketing and Fare Management system as onboard equipment will form part of the vehicle specification.</p> <p>Item goods and services: Roll-out of Road Based Public Transport Operating Contracts and subsidy monitoring.</p>
4.2 Planning	4.6 Safety and Compliance	( 2 500)	2 500	<p>Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision for the Integrated Ticketing and Fare Management system as onboard equipment will form part of the vehicle specification.</p> <p>Item goods and services: Establish and implementation of a public transport driver registration programme.</p>

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.2 Planning	4.4 Empowerment and Institutional Management	( 2 500)	1 500	Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision for the Integrated Ticketing and Fare Management system as onboard equipment will form part of the vehicle specification.
	4.6 Regulation and Control		1 000	Item goods and services: For the Simonstown Corridor 2 engagement strategy, including development programme.
				Item goods and services: For the remuneration of the Provincial Operating licensing Board members.
4.3 Infrastructure	4.3 Infrastructure	( 685)	685	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts.
				Item goods and services: Upgrading of Sandkraal Road in George.
4.3 Infrastructure	4.3 Infrastructure	( 3 000)	3 000	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Slower than expected progress with Klipfontein mobility strategy.
				Item provinces and municipalities: Increase in transfers to upgrade Sandkraal Road in George.
4.3 Infrastructure	4.4 Empowerment and Institutional Management	( 5 000)	5 000	Item buildings and other fixed structures: Slower than expected progress with Klipfontein mobility strategy.
				Item goods and services: For George community and industry participation, including development programme (R2 500 000) and the Public Transport Symposium and verifying primary Taxi Associations compliance with the National Land Transport Transition Act (R2 500 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.4 Empowerment and Institutional Management	4.4 Empowerment and Institutional Management	( 1 000)	1 000	Item machinery and equipment: Incorrect classification. Item goods and services: Correction of classification (National Non-Motorised Transport programme)
4.6 Regulation and Control	4.6 Regulation and Control	( 227)	227	Item machinery and equipment: Overprovision. Item goods and services: Remuneration and related expenses for the Members of the Provincial Operating Licensing Board.
<b>5. Traffic Management</b>		<b>( 530)</b>	<b>530</b>	
5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing	5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing	( 530)	530	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item households: Retirement benefits.
<b>6. Community Based Programme</b>		<b>( 8 514)</b>	<b>8 514</b>	
6.1 Programme Support	6.1 Programme Support	( 14)	14	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item households: Retirement benefits.
6.4 Emerging Contractor Development	6.4 Emerging Contractor Development	( 1 500)	1 500	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: Under provision for consultants, contractors and special services.
6.2 Empowerment Impact Assessment	6.3 Community Development	( 2 000)	7 000	Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts.
6.3 Community Development		( 3 000)		Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts.
6.4 Emerging Contractor Development		( 2 000)		Item compensation of employees: Slower than expected filling of posts. Item goods and services: For social upliftment projects (R3 300 000, the launch and population of the unemployed database (R2 500 000) and the National Youth Service (R1 200 000).

**Self-financing expenditure - R94 539 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R55 235 000*

**Programme 2: Public Works - R3 462 000**

R3 462 000 from increased sale of capital assets to be utilised for the acquisition of properties.

**Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R45 773 000**

R5 900 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licences in 2006/07 for the completion of community access road projects (CARP) at Wallacedene (R222 000), Prince Valley (R2 055 000), Langrug (R217 000), Goniwe Park (R695 000) and Ebenhaezer (R2 711 000).

R17 121 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licences in 2006/07 and other revenue items for the upgrading of Somerset West - Sir Lowrys Pass Phase 1 project.

R22 752 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licences in 2006/07 to augment the provision for goods and services.

**Programme 5: Traffic Management - R6 000 000**

R6 000 000 from improved collection of motor vehicle licences in 2006/07 for Value Added Tax (VAT) payable to municipalities for the collection of motor vehicle licence fees on an agency service basis.

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R39 304 000*

**Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure - R39 304 000**

R39 304 000 Provincial Transport Infrastructure Fund funding received from the City of Cape Town for the enhancement of public transport lanes on Trunk Road 2, to be utilised for planning, design and construction of N2 East and West bound.



## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	122 848	43 701	35.57	79 147	64.43	122 848
2. Public Works	472 418	199 092	42.14	273 326	57.86	472 418
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 346 582	672 106	49.91	674 476	50.09	1 346 582
4. Public Transport	199 787	49 833	24.94	149 954	75.06	199 787
5. Traffic Management	201 414	112 627	55.92	88 787	44.08	201 414
6. Community Based Programme	45 134	12 080	26.76	33 054	73.24	45 134
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>	<b>1 089 439</b>	<b>45.62</b>	<b>1 298 744</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 153 275	550 431	47.73	602 844	52.27	1 153 275
Compensation of employees	238 099	101 018	42.43	137 081	57.57	238 099
Goods and services	915 031	449 267	49.10	465 764	50.90	915 031
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	145	146	100.69	( 1)	( 0.69)	145
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	162 606	16 482	10.14	146 124	89.86	162 606
Provinces and municipalities	149 234	9 581	6.42	139 653	93.58	149 234
Departmental agencies and accounts	350			350	100.00	350
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private	1 606			1 606	100.00	1 606
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	11 416	6 901	60.45	4 515	39.55	11 416
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 072 302	522 526	48.73	549 776	51.27	1 072 302
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 016 108	512 332	50.42	503 776	49.58	1 016 108
Machinery and equipment	33 022	3 845	11.64	29 177	88.36	33 022
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	10 641	5 886	55.31	4 755	44.69	10 641
Land and subsoil assets	12 531	463	3.69	12 068	96.31	12 531
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>	<b>1 089 439</b>	<b>45.62</b>	<b>1 298 744</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

**Table 10.5.1: Actual payments**

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	98 091	36 885	37.60	41 227	42.03	78 112
2. Public Works	456 221	183 689	40.26	250 039	54.81	433 728
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 300 158	454 628	34.97	830 258	63.86	1 284 886
4. Public Transport	155 591	34 493	22.17	117 018	75.21	151 511
5. Traffic Management	267 631	100 868	37.69	162 284	60.64	263 152
6. Community Based Programme	43 745	16 589	37.92	26 053	59.56	42 642
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 321 437</b>	<b>827 152</b>	<b>35.63</b>	<b>1 426 879</b>	<b>61.47</b>	<b>2 254 031</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 110 211	476 004	42.88	582 758	52.49	1 058 762
Compensation of employees	210 345	89 570	42.58	91 543	43.52	181 113
Goods and services	899 733	386 046	42.91	490 994	54.57	877 040
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	133	388	291.73	221	166.17	609
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	187 939	31 117	16.56	147 730	78.61	178 847
Provinces and municipalities	135 736	28 777	21.20	98 752	72.75	127 529
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 154			45 154	100.00	45 154
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private	2 500	1 081	43.24	501	20.04	1 582
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions				4		4
Households	4 549	1 259	27.68	3 319	72.96	4 578
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 023 287	320 031	31.27	696 391	68.05	1 016 422
Buildings and other fixed structures	952 841	310 425	32.58	624 436	65.53	934 861
Machinery and equipment	18 147	2 358	12.99	32 192	177.40	34 550
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets	10 615	6 356	59.88	13 111	123.51	19 467
Land and subsoil assets	41 684	892	2.14	26 652	63.94	27 544
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 321 437</b>	<b>827 152</b>	<b>35.63</b>	<b>1 426 879</b>	<b>61.47</b>	<b>2 254 031</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 18.48 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an increase of 91.98 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R43 701 000 or 35.57 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure at R36 885 000 or 37.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to 2010 FIFA World Cup planning costs and the maturation of the training projects.

#### **Programme 2: Public Works**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 8.39 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an increase of 9.31 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R199 092 000 or 42.14 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R183 689 000 or 40.26 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to accelerated infrastructure delivery.

#### **Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 47.84 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an decrease of 18.76 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R672 106 000 or 49.91 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R454 628 000 or 34.97 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to accelerated infrastructure delivery.

#### **Programme 4: Public Transport**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 44.47 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an increase of 28.15 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R49 833 000 or 24.94 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R34 493 000 or 22.17 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to the programme moving into implementation phase.

#### **Programme 5: Traffic Management**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 11.66 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an decrease of 45.29 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R112 627 000 or 55.92 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R100 868 000 or 37.69 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened. This is due to the extraordinary high expenditure level of the programme in 2006/07 re the incorporation of the surplus transferred to the Government Motor Transport Trading Entity.

## **Programme 6: Community Based Programme**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows a decrease of 27.18 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an increase of 26.87 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R12 080 000 or 26.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R16 589 000 or 37.92 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has weakened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to a change in focus moving from project implementation to up-scaling of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 15.64 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an increase of 3.45 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R550 431 000 or 47.73 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R476 004 000 or 42.88 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to accelerated infrastructure delivery.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows a decrease of 47.03 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an decrease of 1.09 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R16 482 000 or 10.14 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R31 117 000 or 16.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has weakened against 2006/07, which can mainly be attributed to transfer agreements not being concluded as planned.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 shows an increase of 63.27 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 shows an decrease of 21.05 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R522 526 000 or 48.73 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2006/07, expenditure was R320 031 000 or 31.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has strengthened against 2006/07. This can mainly be attributed to accelerated infrastructure delivery.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 10.6: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2007/08								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	869 540	4 676		18 199		10 402		33 277	902 817
Conditional grants	251 319			45 311				45 311	296 630
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	251 319			45 311				45 311	296 630
Financing	276 084						62 233	62 233	338 317
Asset Finance Reserve	276 084						6 998	6 998	283 082
Revenue retention							55 235	55 235	55 235
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)							1 360	1 360	1 360
Departmental receipts	809 755				39 304			39 304	849 059
Tax receipts	776 106								776 106
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	33 649								33 649
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					39 304			39 304	39 304
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>2 206 698</b>	<b>4 676</b>		<b>63 510</b>	<b>39 304</b>	<b>11 762</b>	<b>62 233</b>	<b>181 485</b>	<b>2 388 183</b>

### Details of revenue source

**National financing (equitable share): R4 676 000** of which:

R4 676 000 is in respect of funding received for flood damage repairs.

**Roll-overs: R63 510 000** of which:

R33 578 000 is in respect of Infrastructure Grant to Provinces for roads.

R11 733 000 is in respect of Infrastructure Grant to Provinces for Public Works.

R18 199 000 in respect of unspent 2006/07 equitable share.

**2007/08 Provincial Own Revenue: R39 304 000** of which:

R39 304 000 is in respect of Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS) funding received from the City of Cape Town for the enhancement of public transport lanes on Trunk Road 2, to be utilised for planning, design and construction of N2 East and West bound.

**Shifting of Funds: R11 762 000** between votes.

**Provincial Financing: R62 233 000** of which:

R55 235 000 is in respect of provincial retention of increased own receipts from the 2006/07 financial year.

R6 998 000 is in respect of new provincial allocations sourced from the contingency reserve.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 10.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

2007/08							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
1. Administration	8 574				944	944	9 518
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					350	350	350
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	8 074				594	594	8 668
2. Public Works	30 000				1 004	1 004	31 004
<i>Households: social benefits</i>					962	962	962
<i>Households: other</i>					42	42	42
3. Roads Infrastructure	49 606	5 196			1 493	6 689	56 295
<i>Municipalities</i>	48 700	5 196			1 205	6 401	55 101
<i>Households: other</i>	8				288	288	296
4. Public Transport	58 000				7 240	7 240	65 240
<i>Municipalities</i>	58 000				6 133	6 133	64 133
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					1 106	1 106	1 106
<i>Households: other</i>					1	1	1
5. Traffic Management	5				530	530	535
<i>Households: social benefits</i>	5				530	530	535
6. Community Based Programmes					14	14	14
<i>Households: social benefits</i>					14	14	14
<b>Total</b>	146 185	5 196			11 225	16 421	162 606

**Table 10.8: Summary of conditional grants**

2007/08							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
2. Public Works	5 240	11 733				11 733	16 973
<i>Infrastructure Grant</i>	5 240	11 733				11 733	16 973
3. Roads Infrastructure	246 079	33 578				33 578	279 657
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>	246 079	33 578				33 578	279 657
<b>Total</b>	251 319	45 311				45 311	296 630

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 10.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 10.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport, Public Works	4 363				398	398	4 761
2. Head of Department	40 016				4 949	4 949	44 965
3. Corporate Support	63 298				9 824	9 824	73 122
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 677</b>				<b>15 171</b>	<b>15 171</b>	<b>122 848</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	96 508				14 031	14 031	110 539
Compensation of employees	46 541				(4 580)	(4 580)	41 961
Goods and services	49 967				18 611	18 611	68 578
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 574				944	944	9 518
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts					350	350	350
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	500						500
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	8 074				594	594	8 668
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 595				196	196	2 791
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 595				196	196	1 791
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 000						1 000
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 677</b>				<b>15 171</b>	<b>15 171</b>	<b>122 848</b>

Table 10.9.2: Public Works

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme Support	37 423				195	195	37 618
2. Health	18 169				245	245	18 414
Technical Support	18 169				245	245	18 414
3. Education	19 390				175	175	19 565
Technical Support	19 390				175	175	19 565
4. Agriculture	6 030				3 775	3 775	9 805
Construction	6 030				3 775	3 775	9 805
5. Social Development							
Construction							
Maintenance							
6. Other Infrastructure	137 909	11 733			28 161	39 894	177 803
Construction	69 180	11 733			26 381	38 114	107 294
Maintenance	21 407				1 500	1 500	22 907
Operational Cost	25 000						25 000
Technical Support	22 322				280	280	22 602
7. Property Management	198 571				10 642	10 642	209 213
Property Development	11 048				9 030	9 030	20 078
Operational Property Management	173 642				612	612	174 254
Property Planning	5 270						5 270
Technical Support	8 611				1 000	1 000	9 611
<b>Total</b>	<b>417 492</b>	<b>11 733</b>			<b>43 193</b>	<b>54 926</b>	<b>472 418</b>



Table 10.9.2: Public Works

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	334 581				2 808	<b>2 808</b>	337 389
Compensation of employees	76 922				( 346)	<b>( 346)</b>	76 576
Goods and services	257 659				3 112	<b>3 112</b>	260 771
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					42	<b>42</b>	42
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30 000				1 004	<b>1 004</b>	31 004
Provinces and municipalities	30 000						30 000
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					1 004	<b>1 004</b>	1 004
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	52 911	11 733			39 381	<b>51 114</b>	104 025
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 210	11 733			30 156	<b>41 889</b>	87 099
Machinery and equipment	7 700				195	<b>195</b>	7 895
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets	1				9 030	<b>9 030</b>	9 031
<b>Total</b>	417 492	11 733			43 193	<b>54 926</b>	472 418

Table 10.9.3: Roads Infrastructure

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	17 308				( 1 039)	( 1 039)	16 269
2. Planning	40 875				2 545	2 545	43 420
3. Design	93 930				5 352	5 352	99 282
4. Construction	488 798	16 883			60 538	77 421	566 219
5. Maintenance	582 824	34 894			3 674	38 568	621 392
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 223 735</b>	<b>51 777</b>			<b>71 070</b>	<b>122 847</b>	<b>1 346 582</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	341 332	8 798			457	9 255	350 587
Compensation of employees	78 454				( 4 322)	( 4 322)	74 132
Goods and services	262 878	8 798			4 676	13 474	276 352
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					103	103	103
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	49 606	5 196			1 493	6 689	56 295
Provinces and municipalities	48 700	5 196			1 205	6 401	55 101
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	906				288	288	1 194
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	832 797	37 783			69 120	106 903	939 700
Buildings and other fixed structures	819 121	37 783			69 120	106 903	926 024
Machinery and equipment	2 116						2 116
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	8 060						8 060
Land and subsoil assets	3 500						3 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 223 735</b>	<b>51 777</b>			<b>71 070</b>	<b>122 847</b>	<b>1 346 582</b>

Table 10.9.4: Public Transport

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	6 603				1 803	1 803	8 406
2. Planning	58 714				( 6 471)	( 6 471)	52 243
3. Infrastructure	65 847				( 10 497)	( 10 497)	55 350
4. Empowerment and Institutional Management	28 123				6 493	6 493	34 616
5. Operator Safety and Compliance	10 664				2 166	2 166	12 830
6. Regulation and Control	32 523				3 819	3 819	36 342
<b>Total</b>	202 474				( 2 687)	( 2 687)	199 787

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	93 106				18 906	18 906	112 012
Compensation of employees	26 533				( 2 208)	( 2 208)	24 325
Goods and services	66 573				21 114	21 114	87 687
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	58 000				7 240	7 240	65 240
Provinces and municipalities	58 000				6 133	6 133	64 133
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises					1 106	1 106	1 106
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					1	1	1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	51 368				( 28 833)	( 28 833)	22 535
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 985				( 13 000)	( 13 000)	2 985
Machinery and equipment	35 383				( 15 833)	( 15 833)	19 550
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	202 474				( 2 687)	( 2 687)	199 787

Table 10.9.5: Traffic Management

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	3 084						3 084
2. Safety Engineering	1 203						1 203
3. Transport Administration and Licencing	184 786				(2 898)	(2 898)	181 888
4. Overload Control	23 239				(8 000)	(8 000)	15 239
<b>Total</b>	212 312				(10 898)	(10 898)	201 414

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	210 611				(11 428)	(11 428)	199 183
Compensation of employees	18 263				(1 253)	(1 253)	17 010
Goods and services	192 348				(10 175)	(10 175)	182 173
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5				530	530	535
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	5				530	530	535
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 696						1 696
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	418						418
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 278						1 278
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	212 312				(10 898)	(10 898)	201 414

Table 10.9.6: Community Based Programme

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	6 228				( 219)	( 219)	6 009
2. Empowerment Impact Assessment	9 198				500	500	9 698
3. Community Development	9 431				3 845	3 845	13 276
4. Emerging Contractor Development	18 151				( 2 000)	( 2 000)	16 151
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 008</b>				<b>2 126</b>	<b>2 126</b>	<b>45 134</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	41 453				2 112	2 112	43 565
Compensation of employees	12 983				( 8 888)	( 8 888)	4 095
Goods and services	28 470				11 000	11 000	39 470
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					14	14	14
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					14	14	14
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 555						1 555
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 252						1 252
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	303						303
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 008</b>				<b>2 126</b>	<b>2 126</b>	<b>45 134</b>

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>																											
	Provincial Administration																										
	Provincial Parliament																										
	Provincial Treasury																										
	Community Safety																										
	Education																										
	Health																										
	Social Development																										
	Housing																										
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																										
	Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works	141 907	80 340	5 390	63 790	69 180	3 500	34 614	38 114	8 890	98 404	107 294									
							3: Roads	83 000		2 000	18 031	20 031				2 000	18 031	20 031									
	Agriculture						2: Public Works	13 775			6 030	6 030		3 775	3 775		9 805	9 805									
	Local Government																										
	Economic Development and Tourism																										
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																										
<b>Total new construction (buildings and infrastructure)</b>								<b>238 682</b>	<b>80 340</b>	<b>7 390</b>	<b>87 851</b>	<b>95 241</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>38 389</b>	<b>41 889</b>	<b>10 890</b>	<b>126 240</b>	<b>137 130</b>									

216

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
								R'000	R'000										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																											
	Provincial Administration																										
	Provincial Parliament																										
	Provincial Treasury																										
	Community Safety																										
	Education																										
	Health																										
	Social Development																										
	Local Government and Housing																										
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																										
	Transport and Public Works						3: Roads Infrastructure	1 747 179		30 041	271 088	301 129	14 917	133 183	148 100	44 958	404 271	449 229									
	Agriculture																										
	Economic Development																										
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																										
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>								<b>1 747 179</b>		<b>30 041</b>	<b>271 088</b>	<b>301 129</b>	<b>14 917</b>	<b>133 183</b>	<b>148 100</b>	<b>44 958</b>	<b>404 271</b>	<b>449 229</b>									
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																											
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works						2: Public Works				46 407	46 407		1 500	1 500		47 907	47 907									
							3: Roads Infrastructure	1 016 566		14 846	289 761	304 607	879	12 472	13 351	15 725	302 233	317 958									
	All other votes																										
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>								<b>1 016 566</b>		<b>14 846</b>	<b>336 168</b>	<b>351 014</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>13 972</b>	<b>14 851</b>	<b>15 725</b>	<b>350 140</b>	<b>365 865</b>									

217

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										
					Main Appropriation 2007/08									Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
R'000									R'000			R'000							
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>																			
	Provincial Administration																		
	Provincial Parliament																		
	Provincial Treasury																		
	Community Safety																		
	Education																		
	Health																		
	Social Development																		
	Local Government and Housing																		
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																		
	Transport and Public Works																		
							3: Roads Infrastructure	1 440 692		136 197	410 964	547 161	2 856	(38 531)	(35 675)	139 053	372 433	511 486	
							4: Public Transport	295 720		15 985	48 000	63 985	(15 985)	5 985	(10 000)		53 985	53 985	
	Agriculture																		
	Local Government																		
	Economic Development																		
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																		
<b>Total other capital projects</b>								1 736 412		152 182	458 964	611 146	(13 129)	(32 546)	(45 675)	139 053	426 418	565 471	
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								4 738 839	80 340	204 459	1 154 071	1 358 530	6 167	152 998	159 165	210 626	1 307 069	1 517 695	



Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																											
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																											
1.	Year contract 2006/2007	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/06	31/03/07	2: Public Works	29 075	25 000	790	4 210	5 000		4 611	4 611	790	8 821	9 611									
2.	Year contract 2008/2009	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/01/08	31/12/09	2: Public Works							6 605	6 605		6 605	6 605									
3.	4 Dorp Street façade	Cape Town	Cape Town	Façade	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Public Works						2 000		2 000	2 000		2 000									
4.	Beaufort West Traffic Centre	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Offices	01/04/06	31/03/07	2: Public Works	11 000	25 640	2 000	7 630	9 630		5 000	5 000	2 000	12 630	14 630									
5.	Gene Louw Hostel	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/06	31/03/07	2: Public Works	3 300	3 400	400	1 000	1 400				400	1 000	1 400									
6.	Community safety head office	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/07	31/08/07	2: Public Works	1 900	1 900		1 500	1 500					1 500	1 500									
7.	Retentions	Various	Various	Various			2: Public Works			200	800	1 000				200	800	1 000									
8.	Athlone Stadium Phase 2 upgrade	Cape Town	Cape Town	Soccer stadium	01/04/06	31/03/08	2: Public Works	60 000			30 000	30 000					30 000	30 000									
9.	Shared Service Centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/07/07	01/08/08	2: Public Works	23 500	23 500	2 000	13 000	15 000	1 500	1 500	3 000	3 500	14 500	18 000									
10.	Access control	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	02/05/06	02/05/08	2: Public Works	500	900		200	200		165	165		365	365									
11.	Kuilsriver Sports School	Cape Town	Cape Town	Conversions	01/04/06	31/03/08	2: Public Works				1 000	1 000					1 000	1 000									
12.	New/upgrading of office accommodation - Projects dependent on accommodation plan for the central business district.	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices																							
13.	Renovation of 6th floor of Southern Life Building for Provincial Treasury	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public Works							1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000									

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
14.	Erection of perimeter fence at Outeniqua place of safety for Dept of Social Development	Cape Town	Cape Town	Place of Safety			2: Public Works							2 000	2 000			2 000	2 000								
15.	Establishment of drug rehabilitation centres for Dept of Social Development	Cape Town	Cape Town	Place of Safety			2: Public Works							1 000	1 000			1 000	1 000								
16.	Assessments of Vredelust, Quteniqua and Sikakatala facilities for Dept of Social Development	Cape Town, George	Cape Town, George	Place of Safety			2: Public Works							1 000	1 000			1 000	1 000								
<b>PIG FUNDS</b>																											
1.	Planning office accommodation	Cape Town/George	Cape Town	Offices	01/03/06	31/03/08				2 450	2 450							2 450	2 450								
2.	Provincial Parliament office accommodation	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/12/06	01/08/07				2 000	2 000							2 000	2 000								
3.	Potberg Nature Reserve: Storm Damage Repairs	Overberg	Bredasdorp	Roads	12/03/2007	04/05/2007		1 315						1 149	1 149			1 149	1 149								
4.	Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve: Storm Damage Repairs	Eden	Heidelberg	Roads	12/03/2007	10/05/2007		656						562	562			562	562								
5.	Anysberg Nature Reserve: Storm Damage Repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	12/03/2007	07/06/2007		835						775	775			775	775								
6.	Gamkaskloof Nature Reserve: Storm Damage Repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	22/02/2007	29/06/2007		3 344						2 826	2 826			2 826	2 826								
7.	Gamkasberg Nature Reserve: Storm Damage Repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	22/02/2007	22/06/2007		1 460						1 136	1 136			1 136	1 136								

220

Table B.6.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
								R'000	R'000										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
8.	Goukamma Nature Reserve: Storm Damage repairs	Eden	Wilderness	Roads	22/09/2006	14/05/2007		395						395			395	395	395								
9.	Goue Krans Road: Storm Damage repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	06/06/2007	01/02/2008		1 810						2 073			2 073	2 073	2 073								
10.	Waterkloof road: Storm Damage repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	15/07/2007	15/12/2007		433						433			433	433	433								
11.	Besemfontein Road: Storm Damage repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	15/07/2007	15/12/2007		1 379						1 379			1 379	1 379	1 379								
12.	Balmoral Road: Storm Damage repairs	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Roads	15/07/2007	15/12/2007		718						718			718	718	718								
13.	Keurbooms Nature Reserve: Storm Damage Repairs	Eden	Wilderness	Roads	15/07/2007	15/12/2007		287						287			287	287	287								
<b>Total own new construction (buildings and infrastructure)</b>								141 907	80 340	5 390	63 790	69 180	3 500	34 614	38 114	8 890	98 404	107 294									
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																											
	Not applicable																										
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>																											
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																											
1.	Operational						2: Public Works				25 000	25 000					25 000	25 000	25 000								
2.	Other infrastructure						2: Public Works				21 407	21 407	1 500	1 500			22 907	22 907	22 907								
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>											46 407	46 407	1 500	1 500			47 907	47 907	47 907								
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>																											
	Not applicable																										
<b>Total other capital projects</b>																											
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								141 907	80 340	5 390	110 197	115 587	3 500	36 114	39 614	8 890	146 311	155 201									

221

Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000														R'000			R'000					
					R'000			R'000											R'000			R'000					
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																											
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																											
1	C682 Potsdam i/c phase 1	Cape Town	Cape Town	Inter- change	01/10/06	31/09/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	68 000		2 000	18 031	20 031						2 000	18 031	20 031							
2	Film studio infrastructure	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/08	31/03/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	15 000																			
<b>Total new construction (buildings and infrastructure)</b>								<b>83 000</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>18 031</b>	<b>20 031</b>						<b>2 000</b>	<b>18 031</b>	<b>20 031</b>							
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																											
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																											
1	C783 Algeria road	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	01/01/08	31/03/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	36 000		600	5 400	6 000	( 600)	( 5 400)	( 6 000)												
2	C847 Calitzdorp	Eden	Kannaland	Gravel Roads	01/01/08	30/09/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	24 000																			
3	C776.1 Bredasdorp - Gansbaai phase 1	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	01/01/06	31/12/07	3: Roads Infrastructure																				
4	C415.2 Saldanha TR77	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	01/07/09	30/09/11	3: Roads Infrastructure	58 000																			
5	C838 Caledon- Hemel-en-Aarde	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	01/04/08	30/09/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	60 000																			
6	C842 Pakhuis Pass	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	01/04/08	31/03/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	38 000																			
7	C740 Lynedoch i/s	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	01/07/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	8 500		699	6 291	6 990						699	6 291	6 990							
8	C527.4 Mount Pleasant- Hermanus	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	01/10/08	31/12/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	30 000																			
9	C706 Koeberg i/c Phase 1	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/09	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	465 000																			
10	C377.11 George - Outeniqua Pass	Eden	George	Surfaced Roads	01/10/04	31/10/06	3: Roads Infrastructure	53 000			217	217							217	217							
11	C637 Paarl - N1 DR 1118	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	01/08/04	30/09/06	3: Roads Infrastructure	37 000			400	400							400	400							
12	C707.5 Rehab N1 phase 2	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/11/05	31/08/06	3: Roads Infrastructure	65 000		110	990	1 100		( 462)	( 462)		110	528	638	638							

**Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
								R'000	R'000										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
13	C636 Wellington - Hermon	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	01/03/06	28/02/08	3.: Roads Infrastructure																				
14	C708.8 Rehab N2 from km 2.9 - 8.4	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	36 000		1 121	10 085	11 206					1 121	10 085	11 206								
15	C754.1 Piketberg - R/huys	West Coast	Bergrivier	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	37 000		3 051	27 455	30 506	120	4 287	4 407	3 171	31 742	34 913									
16	C708.7 Rehab N2 Eastbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	101 000		2 900	26 100	29 000	1 728	15 548	17 276	4 628	41 648	46 276									
17	C552 Malmesbury - Hermon	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	01/10/06	30/09/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	57 000		4 175	37 578	41 753				4 175	37 578	41 753									
18	C785.1 Repair of slip failure Karatara	Eden	Knysna	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	3 200			114	114	86	1 230	1 316	86	1 344	1 430									
19	C810 Rehab Bottelary Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	64 000		4 398	39 581	43 979				4 398	39 581	43 979									
20	C413.4 Wingfield - Malmesbury	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/10/06	28/02/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	14 000		316	2 844	3 160	402	3 307	3 709	718	6 151	6 869									
21	C802.1 Rehab TR77 - St Helena	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	01/11/06	31/10/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	27 000		2 202	19 813	22 015				2 202	19 813	22 015									
22	C812 Rehab Firgrove	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/06/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	27 000		2 350	21 154	23 504				2 350	21 154	23 504									
23	C785 Repair of slopes in Huis River Pass	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced Roads	01/08/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	6 700		500	4 500	5 000	( 500)	( 4 500)	( 5 000)												
24	C799 Slope remediation Chapman's Peak Drive	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/07/07	31/01/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	3 500		350	3 150	3 500	( 350)	( 3 150)	( 3 500)												
25	C586 Pniel - Simondium	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	01/04/08	30/06/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	30 000																			
26	C794.1 White Bridge - Knysna	Eden	Knysna	Surfaced Roads	01/04/08	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	28 000																			

**Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
27	C864.2 Slope slips Tradouw & Burgers Pass	Cape Winelands	Breede river/ Winelands	Surfaced Roads	01/07/07	31/01/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	1 000		100	900	1 000					100	900	1 000								
28	C638 TR24/1 - TR11/2 Moorreesburg	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	01/05/08	31/12/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	26 000																			
29	Rehabilitation	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	528						528	528			528	528								
30	C794 White Bridge-Knysna	Eden	Knysna	Surfaced Roads	17/09/04	30/04/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	2 019						679	679			679	679								
31	C574.17 Beaufort West weighbridge upgrade	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	12 323					2 972	9 351	12 323			2 972	9 351	12 323							
32	C708.6 Rehab N2 Westbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/01/06	31/07/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	10 409						12 241	12 241			12 241	12 241								
33	C733 Somerset West - Sir Lowrys Pass phase 1	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/01/08	31/12/10	3: Roads Infrastructure						2 344	21 096	23 440			2 344	21 096	23 440							
<b>Sub-total Rehabilitation/Upgrading</b>								<b>1 361 179</b>		<b>22 872</b>	<b>206 572</b>	<b>229 444</b>	<b>6 202</b>	<b>54 755</b>	<b>60 957</b>			<b>29 074</b>	<b>261 327</b>	<b>290 401</b>							
<b>PIG</b>																											
34	C776.1 Bredasdorp - Gansbaai phase 1	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	01/01/06	31/12/07	3.: Roads Infrastructure	90 000		4 460	40 140	44 600						4 460	40 140	44 600							
35	C788 Marcuskraal road	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	01/07/06	31/12/07	3.: Roads Infrastructure	29 000		2 709	24 376	27 085						2 709	24 376	27 085							
36	C776.2 Bredasdorp - Gansbaai phase 2	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	01/07/09	30/06/12	3.: Roads Infrastructure	120 000																			
37	C706 Koeberg i/c Phase 1	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/09	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure																				
38	C783 Algeria road	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	01/01/08	31/03/09	3.: Roads Infrastructure																				
39	C498.2 Stellenbosch Arterial phase 2	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/04/08	30/06/09	3.: Roads Infrastructure	42 000																			

Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
40	C733 Somerset West - Sir Lowrys Pass phase 1	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/07/09	31/12/10	3.: Roads Infrastructure	105 000																			
41	C708.6 Rehab N2 Westbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/01/06	31/07/07	3: Roads Infrastructure						2 237	20 130	22 367	2 237	20 130	22 367									
42	C636 Wellington - Hermon	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	01/03/06	28/02/08	3: Roads Infrastructure						6 478	58 298	64 776	6 478	58 298	64 776									
43	C634 Nuwekloof - Wolseley	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	01/10/09	30/09/11	3: Roads Infrastructure																				
<b>Sub-total PIG</b>								<b>386 000</b>		<b>7 169</b>	<b>64 516</b>	<b>71 685</b>	<b>8 715</b>	<b>78 428</b>	<b>87 143</b>	<b>15 884</b>	<b>142 944</b>	<b>158 828</b>									
<b>Total own rehabilitation/upgrading</b>								<b>1 747 179</b>		<b>30 041</b>	<b>271 088</b>	<b>301 129</b>	<b>14 917</b>	<b>133 183</b>	<b>148 100</b>	<b>44 958</b>	<b>404 271</b>	<b>449 229</b>									
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																											
1	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	959 204		14 846	240 761	255 607	879	3 674	4 553	15 725	244 435	260 160									
2	PIG Maintenance - current	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure				49 000	49 000					49 000	49 000									
3	Flood damage maintenance - current	Cape Winelands	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/08/2006	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	57 362						8 798	8 798		8 798	8 798									
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>								<b>1 016 566</b>		<b>14 846</b>	<b>289 761</b>	<b>304 607</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>13 351</b>	<b>15 725</b>	<b>302 233</b>	<b>317 958</b>									
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>																											
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																											
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>																											
1	C789 Greyton/ Genadendal	Overberg	Theewaters-kloof	Gravel Roads	01/08/06	31/07/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	16 000		500	4 498	4 998				500	4 498	4 998									
2	CBP projects	Various	Various	Gravel Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	45 900		2 530	22 767	25 297		( 1 205)	( 1 205)	2 530	21 562	24 092									
3	Access road projects	Various	Various	Gravel Roads	01/04/08	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	3 000																			
4	C546.2 Stellenbosch - Somerset West Bredell & Stellenrust i/s	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	01/04/08	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	14 000																			

**Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
5	C500.2 Mossel Bay safety phase 1	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/12/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	12 000		800	7 200	8 000					800	7 200	8 000								
6	C708.1 Repair balustrade on N2	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/07/04	31/03/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	13 557		120	1 080	1 200					120	1 080	1 200								
7	C707.6 N1 Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/07/07	31/07/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	29 000		800	7 200	8 000		( 43)	( 43)		800	7 157	7 957								
8	C500.21 Mossel Bay safety phase 2	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	01/04/08	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	28 000																			
9	Various accident spots	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/06/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	43					43		43		43		43								
10	C888 Prince Valley	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel Roads	28/02/07	28/09/07	3: Roads Infrastructure						252	1 803	2 055		252	1 803	2 055								
11	Langrug	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Gravel Roads	01/10/07		3: Roads Infrastructure							217	217			217	217								
12	C892 Goniwe Park	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Gravel Roads	03/04/06	23/10/07	3: Roads Infrastructure							695	695			695	695								
13	Ebenhaezer	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	01/10/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure							2 711	2 711			2 711	2 711								
14	C890 Graafwater	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	24/01/07	22/08/07	3: Roads Infrastructure						281	302	583		281	302	583								
15	C894 Avian Park	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Gravel Roads	30/01/07	24/08/07	3: Roads Infrastructure						158	391	549		158	391	549								
16	C895 Bonnievale	Cape Winelands	Breede river/ Winelands	Gravel Roads	28/05/07	19/10/07	3: Roads Infrastructure							510	510			510	510								
17	C893 Du Noon	Cape Town	Cape Town	Gravel Roads	04/03/07	21/05/07	3: Roads Infrastructure						116	497	613		116	497	613								
18	C887 Atlantis	Cape Town	Cape Town	Gravel Roads	10/04/07	28/09/07	3: Roads Infrastructure						235	2 573	2 808		235	2 573	2 808								
19	C886 Wallacedene	Cape Town	Cape	Gravel Roads	05/07/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure							1 843	1 843			1 843	1 843								
20	Transfer Payments	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	75 000			33 000	33 000			5 085	5 085		38 085	38 085								



Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>																											
21	Reseal	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	282 111		10 082	90 740	100 822						10 082	90 740	100 822							
22	Regravel	Various	Various	Gravel Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	168 187		6 890	62 010	68 900						6 890	62 010	68 900							
23	C642 Gouritz River Bridge	Eden	Mossel Bay	Bridge	01/04/07	30/09/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	2 500		250	2 250	2 500		( 1 260)	( 1 260)			250	990	1 240							
24	C784 Repair bridge in Bain's Kloof Pass	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Bridge	01/07/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	7 200		600	5 400	6 000						600	5 400	6 000							
25	C781 Rehab of bridges in Oudtshoorn	Eden	Central Karoo	Bridge	01/09/06	30/09/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	26 800		2 660	23 940	26 600						2 660	23 940	26 600							
26	C791 Repair bridges in Overberg district	Overberg	Various	Bridge	01/04/07	31/07/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	9 000		900	8 100	9 000						900	8 100	9 000							
27	C585.2 Bridge Handrails phase 2	Various	Various	Bridge	01/09/06	30/06/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	7 000		282	2 538	2 820						282	2 538	2 820							
28	Rehab of bridges in Eden district	Eden	Various	Bridge	01/04/07	31/03/09	3: Roads Infrastructure	15 000		443	3 987	4 430		( 976)	( 976)			443	3 011	3 454							
29	Repair bridges in Prince Albert area	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Bridge	01/04/07	31/03/08	3: Roads Infrastructure	8 000		800	7 200	8 000						800	7 200	8 000							
30	Bridge joints	Various	Various	Bridge	11/04/08	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	14 400																			
31	C739 Repair of ARMCO's in Eden district	Eden	Various	Bridge	11/04/06	30/04/07	3: Roads Infrastructure	3 375					699	1 479	2 178			699	1 479	2 178							
32	C735.1 Zuurbraak	Overberg	Swellendam	Bridge	22/09/05	28/03/06	3: Roads Infrastructure	2 319						58	58				58	58							
33	Transfer Payments	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	31 500			10 000	10 000		437	437				10 437	10 437							
34	<b>DESIGN AND PLANNING</b>																										
35	Expropriation	Various	Various	Expropriation of land	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	11 500			3 500	3 500							3 500	3 500							
36	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	315 000		96 000		96 000	9 787		9 787			105 787		105 787							
37	Transfer Payments	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3: Roads Infrastructure	8 300			2 700	2 700							2 700	2 700							
<b>Sub-total Own Funds</b>								<b>1 148 692</b>		<b>123 657</b>	<b>298 110</b>	<b>421 767</b>	<b>11 571</b>	<b>15 117</b>	<b>26 688</b>			<b>135 228</b>	<b>313 227</b>	<b>448 455</b>							

**Table B.6.3 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Roads infrastructure**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance/ Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>PIG</b>																											
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>																											
1.	C708.6 Rehab N2 Westbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	01/01/06	31/07/07	3.: Roads Infrastructure	62 000		2 237	20 130	22 367	( 2 237)	( 20 130)	( 22 367)												
2.	C636 Wellington - Hermon	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	01/03/06	28/02/08	3.: Roads Infrastructure	122 000		6 478	58 298	64 776	( 6 478)	( 58 298)	( 64 776)												
3.	C634 Nuwekloof - Wolseley	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	01/10/09	30/09/11	3.: Roads Infrastructure	108 000																			
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>																											
4.	Reseal	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3.: Roads Infrastructure			1 000	9 000	10 000				1 000	9 000	10 000									
5.	Regravel	Various	Various	Gravel Roads	01/04/07	31/03/10	3.: Roads Infrastructure			2 825	25 426	28 251				2 825	25 426	28 251									
6.	Flood damage repair of bridges in Eden	Eden	Various	Bridge	01/09/07	31/03/08	3.: Roads Infrastructure							24 780	24 780			24 780	24 780								
<b>Sub-total PIG</b>								<b>292 000</b>		<b>12 540</b>	<b>112 854</b>	<b>125 394</b>	<b>( 8 715)</b>	<b>( 53 648)</b>	<b>( 62 363)</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>59 206</b>	<b>63 031</b>									
<b>Total other capital projects</b>								<b>1 440 692</b>		<b>136 197</b>	<b>410 964</b>	<b>547 161</b>	<b>2 856</b>	<b>( 38 531)</b>	<b>( 35 675)</b>	<b>139 053</b>	<b>372 433</b>	<b>511 486</b>									
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								<b>4 287 437</b>		<b>183 084</b>	<b>989 844</b>	<b>1 172 928</b>	<b>18 652</b>	<b>107 124</b>	<b>125 776</b>	<b>201 736</b>	<b>1 096 968</b>	<b>1 298 704</b>									

Table B.6.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public Transport

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																											
	Not applicable																										
<b>Total new construction (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																											
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																											
	Not applicable																										
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>																											
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																											
	Not applicable																										
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>																											
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>																											
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																											
1.	Sandkraal Road Mobility Strategy	Eden	George	Provision and upgrading of pedestrian walkways and cycle paths and the provision of a public transport service.	01/04/05	31/03/09	4: Public Transport	26 750			15 000	15 000		3 000	3 000		18 000	18 000									
2.	Central Karoo Mobility Strategy	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Provision of bicycle and pedestrian pathways and the brokering facility	01/04/05	31/03/09	4: Public Transport	10 000																			
3.	City of Cape Town Mobility Strategy (Phase 1 - Klipfontein Corridor)	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Klipfontein Road Mobility Strategy	01/04/06	31/03/09	4: Public Transport	203 000	10 000	20 000	30 000	( 10 000)	( 10 000)				20 000	20 000									

Table B.6.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public Transport

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
4.	Mossel Bay Mobility Strategy	Eden	Mossel Bay	Provision and Upgrading of walkways and cycle paths	01/04/06	31/03/09	4: Public Transport	10 000																			
5.	Saldanha Bay Mobility Strategy	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Provision and upgrading of pedestrian walkways and cycle paths and the provision of a public transport service.	01/04/07	31/03/09	4: Public Transport	10 000																			
6.	City of Cape Town Public Transport restructuring	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Design of interchanges and depots	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	5 985		5 985		5 985	( 5 985)		( 5 985)												
7.	Upgrade of pedestrian cycle lane from Vredendal North to Vredendal South	West Coast	Matzikama	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	400			400	400						400	400								
8.	Graafwater pedestrian walkways	West Coast	Cederberg	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	485			485	485						485	485								
9.	Adjustment of sidewalks for disabled and construction of sidewalks in Bergrivier; pedestrian walkways in Bergrivier CBD; Velddrif bus stop and sidewalks at low income housing	West Coast	Bergrivier	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	450			450	450						450	450								

Table B.6.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public Transport

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
10.	Darling pedestrian walkway	West Coast	Swartland	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	540			540	540						540	540								
11.	Non-motorised Transport (NMT) materplan	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	600			600	600						600	600								
12.	Saron NMT projects	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	490			490	490						490	490								
13.	Upgrade of Public Transport facilities - 2010 FIFA World Cup - co-funding to PTIF	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Public transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	8 000			5 000	5 000						5 000	5 000								
14.	Pedestrian cycle paths in Worcester	Cape Winelands	Breede valley	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	520			520	520						520	520								
15.	Traffic claiming measures in residential areas	Cape Winelands	Breede river/ Winelands	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	470			470	470						470	470								
16.	Upgrading of pedestrian and cycle paths.	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	1 175			1 175	1 175						1 175	1 175								
17.	Pedestrian and cycle ways in CBD	Eden	Knysna	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	1 540			1 540	1 540						1 540	1 540								
18.	Uniondale pedestrian walkway and shelters on walkway	Eden	Eden	Non-motorised transport project	01/04/07	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	1 330			1 330	1 330						1 330	1 330								
19.	Cango caves cycle and pedestrian path ways	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Provision of cycle and pedestrian pathways.	01/01/08	31/03/09	4: Public Transport	13 000						2 000	2 000			2 000	2 000								

Table B.6.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 4 Public Transport

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
20.	Retrofitting of Mandalay and Lentegeur stations	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Retrofitting of stations to be universally accessible	01/01/08	31/03/08	4: Public Transport	985						985	985			985	985								
<b>Total own other capital projects</b>								295 720		15 985	48 000	63 985	( 15 985)	5 985	( 10 000)			53 985	53 985								
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								295 720		15 985	48 000	63 985	( 15 985)	5 985	( 10 000)			53 985	53 985								

Table B.6.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Agriculture

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION (buildings and infrastructure)</b>																											
<b>OWN FUNDS</b>																											
1.	Eisenburg	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/10/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	10 000						5 240	5 240			5 240	5 240								
2.	Eisenburg Sewage Plant	Boland	Stellenbosch	Construction	01/12/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	2 000						2 000	2 000			2 000	2 000								
3.	Kromme Rhee water	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/12/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	350						350	350			350	350								
4.	Eisenburg Oenology building	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/12/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	1 000						1 000	1 000			1 000	1 000								
5.	Eisenburg house	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/12/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	75						75	75			75	75								
6.	Eisenburg horticulture sub-drain	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/12/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	150						150	150			150	150								
7.	Eisenburg IT room	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/12/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works	200						200	200			200	200								
<b>PIG FUNDS</b>																											
1.	Eisenburg	Boland	Stellenbosch	Extentions	01/10/2007	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works				5 240	5 240		( 5 240)	( 5 240)												
2.	Eisenburg	Boland District	Stellenbosch	Sewerage	Jan 07	31/03/2008	2.: Public Works				790	790						790	790								
<b>Total own new construction (buildings and infrastructure)</b>								<b>13 775</b>			<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 030</b>		<b>3 775</b>	<b>3 775</b>			<b>9 805</b>	<b>9 805</b>								
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																											
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>																											
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																											
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>																											
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>																											
<b>Total other capital projects</b>																											
<b>Total infrastructure</b>								<b>13 775</b>			<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 030</b>		<b>3 775</b>	<b>3 775</b>			<b>9 805</b>	<b>9 805</b>								





## Department of Agriculture

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 290 212 000	R 331 560 000		R 41 348 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

### Aim

To enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of the people of the Western Cape through:

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food.

Caring for natural resources.

Supporting sustainable development of rural communities.

Providing economic opportunities for farming and rural communities.

Promoting export opportunities for agricultural products and services.

Reducing hunger in the Western Cape.

The creation of favourable working conditions for our staff.

Exceptional service delivery.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There were no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	46 298				7 373	7 373	53 671
2. Sustainable Resource Management	37 383	12 664			24 310	36 974	74 357
3. Farmer Support and Development	84 586				143	143	84 729
4. Veterinary Services	33 383				696	696	34 079
5. Technology Research and Development	50 025				2 457	2 457	52 482
6. Agricultural Economics	9 050				(2 401)	(2 401)	6 649
7. Structured Agricultural Training	29 487				(3 894)	(3 894)	25 593
<b>Total</b>	290 212	12 664			28 684	41 348	331 560

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	253 644	47			( 13 485)	( 13 438)	240 206
Compensation of employees	155 570				( 15 102)	( 15 102)	140 468
Goods and services	98 074	47			1 611	1 658	99 732
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets					6	6	6
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18 358	12 617			42 316	54 933	73 291
Provinces and municipalities	70				5	5	75
Departmental agencies and accounts	1				18	18	19
Universities and technikons	71				6	6	77
Public corporations and private	9 270				15 729	15 729	24 999
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	4 518				2 385	2 385	6 903
Households	4 428	12 617			24 173	36 790	41 218
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	18 210				( 147)	( 147)	18 063
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 072				( 1 653)	( 1 653)	4 419
Machinery and equipment	11 516				1 719	1 719	13 235
Cultivated assets	527				( 250)	( 250)	277
Software and other intangible assets	95				37	37	132
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	290 212	12 664			28 684	41 348	331 560

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R12 664 000

#### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R12 664 000

R2 617 000 has been rolled over for Agricultural Disaster Management (Drought Relief) National Conditional Grant (R10 million was rolled-over from 2005/06): All claims were handled. The surplus will be reallocated to the Haarlem Hail Disaster.

R47 000 has been rolled-over for LandCare Programme National Conditional Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development: Outstanding invoices with regard to Klaarstroom project.

R10 000 000 has been rolled-over for Agricultural Disaster Management (Flood Damage) National Conditional Grant: Flood assistance in the form of soil rehabilitation, repairing of agricultural infrastructure for communal areas and assistance for the loss in livestock.

## Virement

Table 11.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - R28 684 000

#### *Funds that become available to the Province*

*National - R25 000 000*

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R25 000 000**

R20 000 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management: For drought relief/assistance with veld fire disasters to farmers in the province.

R5 000 000 National Conditional Grant: Agriculture Disaster Management for the Haarlem hailstorm disaster.

*Provincial - R1 614 000*

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R1 614 000**

R1 614 000 to Agriculture Disaster Management for the Haarlem hailstorm disaster.

#### ***Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 930 000)***

##### **Programme 1: Administration - (R155 000)**

R155 000 to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social Transformation Project.

##### **Programme 5: Technology Research and Development - (R3 775 000)**

R1 275 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for renovations to the Oenology building, IT room and House No. 14, Elsenburg.

R150 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for repairs to the Horticulture drainage.

R2000 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the upgrade of the sewage/water reticulation.

R350 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the extension of irrigation pipes at Kromme Rhee.

#### ***Shifting of funds within a vote***

Table 11.3: Shifting of funds within a vote

Programme	R'000		Motivation
	(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>	<b>( 10 876)</b>	<b>10 876</b>	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>7 528</b>	
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>	<b>( 2 869)</b>		
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>	<b>( 107)</b>	<b>250</b>	
<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>		<b>546</b>	
<b>5. Technology Research and Development</b>		<b>2 552</b>	
<b>6. Agricultural Economics</b>	<b>( 2 496)</b>		
<b>7. Structured Agricultural Training</b>	<b>( 5 404)</b>		

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Sustainable Resource Management/ 2.1 Engineering Services 2.2 LandCare		( 1 250) ( 1 619)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled which also includes newly created posts.
	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the MEC		1 132	Funds shifted to goods and services (R1 032 000) and compensation of employees (R100 000) due to a ministry shortfall.
	1. Administration/ 1.2 Senior Management		1 119	Funds shifted to compensation of employees (R1 000 000) due to a shortfall at the Head of Department's (HOD) office and households for severance package (R119 000).
	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Services		273	Funds shifted to goods and services (R48 000) due to an under budget for the Restaurant at Elsenburg, and for Diversity management training (R225 000).
	1. Administration/ 1.4 Financial Management		76	Funds shifted to households for severance package.
	3. Farmer Support and Development/ 3.1 Post Farmer Settlement		250	Funds shifted to DIP projects for goods and services (R222 000) and for the purchase of equipment (R28 000).
	5. Technology, Research and Development/ 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		19	Funds shifted to goods and services for the upgrading of security services at the Outeniqua offices.
3. Farmer Support and Development/ 3.2 Farmer Support Services		( 19)		Funds are available under goods and services for the upgrading of security services at the Outeniqua offices.
	5. Technology, Research and Development/ 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		19	Funds shifted to goods and services for the upgrading of security services at the Outeniqua offices.
3.3 Food Security		( 88)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled which also includes newly created posts.
	1. Administration/ 1.5 Communication Services		88	Funds shifted to households for severance package.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
6. Agriculture Economics/ 6.1 Marketing Services 6.2 Macro Economics and Statistics	5. Technology Research and Development/ 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services	( 1 450) ( 1 046)	2 496	Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled which also includes newly created posts.  Funds shifted to item Buildings for the sewage/water reticulation (R2 000 000), for electrical cable at Helderfontein (R246 000) and for injuries on duty not budgeted for (R250 000).
7. Structured Agriculture Training/ 7.1 Tertiary Education  7.2 Further Education and Training	1. Administration/ 1.3 Corporate Services  1. Administration/ 1.5 Communication	( 1 506)  ( 3 898)	4 440  400	Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled which also includes newly created posts.  Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled (R480 000), goods and services for the upgrading of security system at the Outeniqua offices (R18 000), Learnership (R900 000) and from households (Bursaries non-employee households) (R2 500 000).  Funds shifted to compensation of employees for contract workers (R350 000); for internship (R1 800 000); goods and services on municipality services (R210 000); radio equipment (R105 000), the Human Capital Development strategy plan (R180 000); earmarked allocation on Transferring Agriculture Through Training (R1 200 000); wireless equipment (R545 000) and purchase of computers (R50.000).  Funds shifted to goods and services for the purchase of promotional items which is part of the earmarked allocation: Agriculture through training.

From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	1. Veterinary Services/ 4.1 Animal Health		289	Funds shifted to machinery and equipment for conversion of vehicle (R109 000) and to purchase computers, laptops and printer (R180 000).
	1. Veterinary Services/ 4.3 Public Health		70	Funds shifted to machinery and equipment to purchase computers, laptops and printer.
	1. Veterinary Services/ 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory		187	Funds shifted to goods and services to carry-out Serological tests.
	5. Technology, Research and Development/ 5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		18	Funds shifted to goods and services for the upgrading of security services at the Outeniqua offices.

### ***Shifting of funds within a programme***

**Table 11.4: Shifting of funds within a programme**

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 639)</b>	<b>639</b>	
1.4 Financial Management		( 639)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled (R600 000); machinery and equipment (R35 000) and goods and services for financial transactions and liabilities not budgeted for (R4 000).
	1.4 Financial Management		639	Funds shifted to goods and services for a shortfall on audit fees (R600 000), attendance fees and office equipment (R35 000) and theft and losses (R4 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Sustainable Resource Development</b>		<b>( 4 114)</b>	<b>4 114</b>	
2.1 Engineering Services	2.1 Engineering Services	( 2 930)	2 930	Funds are available under goods and services to fund a number of needs within the department.  Funds shifted to machinery and equipment to purchase computers and farm agricultural equipment (R221 000), goods and services for agricultural equipment less than R5 000 (R338 000), Casidra public corporation (R1 369 000), non profit institutions (R1 000 000) and financial assets and liabilities not budgeted for (R2 000).
2.2 LandCare	2.2 LandCare	( 1 184)	1 184	Funds are available under machinery and equipment (R760 000), Software and other intangible (R20 000), non profit institutions (R401 000) and goods and services (R3 000).  Funds shifted to machinery and equipment to purchase computers (R20 000), buildings (R126 000), projects (R635 000) and De Goree Farming public corporation (R400 000) and Non-life insurance premium (R3 000).
<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>		<b>( 20 521)</b>	<b>20 521</b>	
3.1 Post Farmer Settlement		( 9 310)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant post not filled (R2 653 000), goods and services (R2 918 000), machinery and equipment (R729 000), item buildings (R2 005 000), cultivated assets on various Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) projects (R150 000) and classification error to households (R855 000).
3.2 Farmer Support Services		( 3 180)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant post not filled (R1 547 000), goods and services (R1 524 000), machinery and equipment (R109 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.3 Food Security		( 3 022)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant post not filled (R1 117 000), goods and services (R1 459 000), machinery and equipment (R227 000), item buildings (R119 000), Cultivated assets (R100 000).
3.5 Farm Workers Development		( 5 009)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant post not filled (R1 778 000), goods and services on CASP projects (R168 000) and an erroneous classification on non profit institutions (R3 063 000).
	3.1 Post Farmer Settlement		6 708	Funds shifted to machinery and equipment to implement a tracking system (R180 000), CASP projects (R16 000), item buildings (CASP) (R46 000), CASP (R5 557 000), non profit institutions (R905 000) and vehicle licences (R4 000).
	3.2 Farmer Support Services		1 681	Funds shifted to item buildings (R149 000), CASP (R249 000), goods and services (CASP) (R48 000), Departmental Infrastructure Support (DIP) public corporations (R835 000) and non profit institutions (CASP) projects (R400 000).
	3.3 Food Security		2 544	Funds shifted to machinery and equipment Departmental Infrastructure Support (DIP) (R12 000), goods and services (DIP) and CASP projects (R217 000), goods and services to purchase farm agricultural equipment <R5 000 (R30 000), households for severance packages (CASP) (R558 000), Casidra public corporation (R727 000) and non profit institutions for CASP projects (R1000 000).



From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
	3.4 Casidra (Pty) Ltd.		6 300	Funds shifted to Casidra (Pty) Ltd, to strengthen the institutional capacity.
	3.5 Farm Worker Development		3 288	Funds shifted to goods and services (R400 000), households for a severance package (R57 000), Casidra (R288 000) and non profit institutions (R2 543 000) due to erroneous classification.
<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>		<b>( 8)</b>	<b>8</b>	
4.1 Animal Health	4.1 Animal Health	( 1)	1	Funds shifted from goods and services. Funds shifted to public corporate services not budgeted for.
4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services	4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services	( 7)	7	Funds shifted from machinery and equipment. Funds shifted to item software and other intangibles not budgeted for.
<b>5. Technology Research and Development</b>		<b>( 2 777)</b>	<b>2 777</b>	
5.1 Research		( 2 008)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant posts not filled (R1 971 000) and goods and services for the upgrading of security system at the Outiniqua offices (R37 000).
5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		( 769)		Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant post not filled.
	5.1 Research		46	Funds shifted to households for a severance package provisioning.
	5.2 Information Services		200	Funds shifted to compensation of employees due to a shortfall.
	5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		2 531	Funds shifted to item buildings for upgrade and renovations to Elsenburg buildings (R1 775 000), machinery and equipment for the purchase of fire fighting equipment (R50 000), maintenance work at Nortier, Elsenburg and Helderfontein (R669 000) and shifted to goods and services for the upgrading of the security system at the Outiniqua offices (R37 000).

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>6. Agricultural economics</b>		<b>( 832)</b>	<b>832</b>	
6.1 Marketing Services	6.1 Marketing Services	( 792)	792	Funds are available under compensation of employees due to vacant post not filled. Funds shifted to various items under goods and services.
6.2 Macro Economics and Statistical Services	6.2 Macro Economics and Statistical Services	( 40)	40	Funds are available under households on item bursaries (non-employees). Funds shifted to purchase computer hardware.
<b>7. Structured Agricultural Training</b>		<b>( 111)</b>	<b>111</b>	
7.1 Tertiary Education	7.1 Tertiary Education	( 52)	52	Funds are available under various goods and services items. Funds shifted to machinery and equipment (R33 000), departmental agencies (R18 000) and non profit institutions for overexpenditure (R1 000).
7.2 Further Education and Training	7.2 Further Education and Training	( 42)	42	Funds are available under various goods and services items. Funds shifted to various machinery and equipment to purchase office equipment and computer hardware.
7.4 Training Admin and Support	7.4 Training Admin and Support	( 17)	17	Funds are available under various goods and services for advert marketing. Funds are available under households for bursaries to non-employees (R10 000), vehicle licences (R1 000) and transfer to University of Stellenbosch (R6 000).

**Self-financing expenditure - R6000 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R4 224 000*

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R565 000**

R565 000 will be utilised for the supply, construction and testing of a High Density Poli Ethylene (HDPE) pipeline at Koeberg.

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R150 000**

R150 000 additional revenue collected to install equipment to the veterinary's vehicle.

**Programme 5: Technology Research and Development - R1 904 000**

R1 904 000 additional revenue collected at Animal production:

R350 000 for student housing.

R150 000 for a feeding shed.

R380 000 equipment for the lab at Plant production.

R44 000 for a plasma screen and 5 flat screen monitors at the division Resource utilisation.

R500 000 for a front end loader at the Elsenburg research farm.

R330 000 for a tractor at Tygerhoek.

R150 000 for fire fighting equipment at Elsenburg.

**Programme 6: Agricultural Economics - R95 000**

R95 000 to develop a stand alone system and IT maintenance:

R50 000 at Combud.

R45 000 for upgrading and expanding of Data Display at Macro economics division.

**Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training - R1 510 000**

R1 510 000 additional revenue collected:

R900 000 for the upgrading of a security system.

R260 000 for the installation of a power generator at the hostel.

R350 000 for the renovation of the dining hall at Elsenburg college.

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R1 776 000*

**Programme 5: Technology Research and Development - R1 776 000**

R1 776 000 additional revenue:

R180 000 for the Ostrich auction preparation.

R146 000 for the Sheep growth trial.

R900 000 for the crop production research.

R49 829 for a Percheron stud at Elsenburg.

R500 000 for the expansion of the dairy research herd.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007- September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	53 671	20 921	38.98	32 750	61.02	53 671
2. Sustainable Resource Management	74 357	13 904	18.70	60 453	81.30	74 357
3. Farmer Support and Development	84 729	29 888	35.27	54 841	64.73	84 729
4. Veterinary Services	34 079	14 942	43.85	19 137	56.15	34 079
5. Technology Research and Development	52 482	23 921	45.58	28 561	54.42	52 482
6. Agricultural Economics	6 649	3 194	48.04	3 455	51.96	6 649
7. Structured Agricultural Training	25 593	12 338	48.21	13 255	51.79	25 593
<b>Total</b>	<b>331 560</b>	<b>119 108</b>	<b>35.92</b>	<b>212 452</b>	<b>64.08</b>	<b>331 560</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007- September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	240 206	104 242	43.40	135 964	56.60	240 206
Compensation of employees	140 468	64 591	46	75 877	54.02	140 468
Goods and services	99 732	39 645	39.75	60 087	60.25	99 732
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets	6	6	100.00			6
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	73 291	12 453	16.99	60 838	83.01	73 291
Provinces and municipalities	75	22	29	53	1.73	75
Departmental agencies and accounts	19	18	95	1	76.92	19
Universities and technikons	77	6	8	71	100.00	77
Public corporations and private	24 999	6 307	25	18 692	76.52	24 999
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	6 903	1 827	26	5 076	38.26	6 903
Households	41 218	4 273	10	36 945	82.96	41 218
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	18 063	2 413	13.36	15 650	86.64	18 063
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 419	447	10	3 972	81.19	4 419
Machinery and equipment	13 235	1 859	14	11 376	76.07	13 235
Cultivated assets	277			277	40.43	277
Software and other intangible assets	132	107	81	25	87.38	132
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>331 560</b>	<b>119 108</b>	<b>35.92</b>	<b>212 452</b>	<b>64.08</b>	<b>331 560</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 11.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	39 132	18 218	46.56	20 886	53.37	39 104
2. Sustainable Resource Management	79 989	19 059	23.83	25 060	31.33	44 119
3. Farmer Support and Development	71 826	28 076	39.09	43 730	60.88	71 806
4. Veterinary Services	27 891	13 295	47.67	14 587	52.30	27 882
5. Technology Research and Development	49 348	21 038	42.63	28 156	57.06	49 194
6. Agricultural Economics	8 399	3 912	46.58	4 463	53.14	8 375
7. Structured Agricultural Training	25 705	9 991	38.87	15 734	61.21	25 725
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 290</b>	<b>113 589</b>	<b>37.58</b>	<b>152 616</b>	<b>50.49</b>	<b>266 205</b>

  

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	212 486	87 611	41.23	124 811	58.74	212 422
Compensation of employees	117 168	58 614	50.03	58 574	49.99	117 188
Goods and services	95 135	28 995	30.48	66 056	69.43	95 051
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	183	2	1.09	181	98.91	183
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	76 026	21 472	28.24	18 714	24.62	40 186
Provinces and municipalities	4 758	4 660	97.94	21	0.44	4 681
Departmental agencies and accounts	52	262	503.85	( 250)	( 480.77)	12
Universities and technikons	642			170	26.48	170
Public corporations and private enterprises	15 306	4 508	29.45	11 028	72.05	15 536
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	5 297	2 945	55.60	2 550	48.14	5 495
Households	49 971	9 097	18.20	5 195	10.40	14 292
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	13 778	4 506	32.70	9 272	67.30	13 778
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 562	2 242	49.15	2 415	52.94	4 657
Machinery and equipment	8 930	2 169	24.29	6 658	74.56	8 827
Cultivated assets	92	56	60.87	19	20.65	75
Software and other intangible assets	194	39	20.10	180	92.78	219
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 290</b>	<b>113 589</b>	<b>37.58</b>	<b>152 797</b>	<b>50.55</b>	<b>266 386</b>

## Expenditure trends

### *Per Programme*

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate an increase of 14.84 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 56.71 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R20 921 000 or 38.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R18 218 000 or 46.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has slightly improved against 2006/07. The increase can mainly be ascribed to an earmarked allocation for the appointment of Internships.

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate a decrease of 27.05 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 141.20 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R13 904 000 or 18.70 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R19 059 000 or 23.83 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending reflect a slight weakening due to a delay relating to flood relief pay out to farmers.

#### **Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate an increase of 6.45 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 25.37 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R29 888 000 or 35.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R28 076 000 or 39.09 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has slightly improved against 2006/07. The increase can mainly be ascribed to the appointment of additional staff.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate an increase of 12.39 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 31.11 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R14 942 000 or 43.85 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R13 295 000 or 47.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has slightly improved against 2006/07. The increase can mainly be ascribed to an increased budget allocation.

#### **Programme 5: Technology Research and Development**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate an increase of 13.70 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 0.93 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R23 921 000 or 45.58 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07 expenditure was R21 038 000 or 42.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has improved relative to 2006/07 due to the filling of vacant posts.

#### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economics**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate a decrease of 18.35 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate a decrease of 22.59 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R3 194 000 or 48.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R3 912 000 or 46.58 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending reflect a slight weakening due to challenges in recruiting specialised staff.

## **Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate an increase of 23.49 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate a decrease of 15.76 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R12 338 000 or 48.21 cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07 expenditure was R9 991 000 or 38.87 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending performance has improved relative to 2006/07 due to the filling of vacant posts.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate an increase of 18.98 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 8.94 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R104 242 000 or 43.40 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R87 611 000 or 41.23 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending has moderately improved against 2006/07 due to filling of vacant posts as well as an additional earmarked allocation for the transforming of Agriculture through training.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate a decrease of 42.00 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 225.09 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R12 453 000 or 16.99 cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R21 472 000 or 28.24 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending reflect a slight weakening due to unforeseen delays in concluding transfer payment agreements.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 compared to that of 2006/07 indicate a decrease of 46.45 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2007/08 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2006/07 indicate an increase of 68.79 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2007/08 was R2 413 000 or 13.36 cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2006/07, expenditure was R4 506 000 or 32.70 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2007/08 spending reflect a slight weakening due to unanticipated delay in procuring agricultural equipment.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 11.6: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2007/08								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	2007/08 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	240 329					( 3 930)	( 3 930)	236 399	
Conditional grants	36 696		25 000	12 664			39 278	75 974	
Land care programme: Poverty relief and infrastructure development	3 270			47			47	3 317	
Hail, Drought and Flood relief/Agriculture disaster management grant			25 000	12 617			39 231	39 231	
Comprehensive Agriculture support programme	33 426							33 426	
Provincial Infrastructure									
Financing							4 224	4 224	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Revenue retention							4 224	4 224	
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	13 187				1 776		1 776	14 963	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	13 120				1 776		1 776	14 896	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47							47	
Sales of capital assets	20							20	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>290 212</b>		<b>25 000</b>	<b>12 664</b>	<b>1 776</b>	<b>( 3 930)</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>41 348</b>	<b>331 560</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Conditional grants: R25 000 000** of which:

R20 000 000: Roll over: National conditional grant: Agricultural disaster management (Drought relief).

R5 000 000: Roll over: National conditional grant: Agricultural disaster management (Haarlem hailstorm disaster).

**Roll-overs: R12 664 000** of which:

R12 617 000 from Roll over: National conditional grant: Agricultural disaster management (Haarlem hailstorm disaster).

R47 000 from Roll over: National conditional grant: LandCare.

**Provincial own revenue: R1 776 000** of which:

R1 776 000: Increased own revenue 2007/08.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R3 930 000)** of which:

(R155 000) to vote 1 for the Social Transformation Project.

(R3 775 000) to vote 10 for infrastructure repairs and maintenance.

**Provincial financing: R5 838 000** of which:

R1 614 000 from Financing Provincial other (Haarlem hailstorm disaster).

R4 224 000 from Revenue retention 2006/07.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	30				283	283	313
<i>Households</i>	13				283	283	296
2. Sustainable Resource Management	2 460	12 617			28 985	41 602	44 062
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 960				599	599	2 559
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					1 772	1 772	1 772
<i>Households</i>	500	12 617			26 614	39 231	39 731
3. Farmer Support and Development	12 638				15 505	15 505	28 143
<i>Municipalities</i>	20				4	4	24
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	8 920				13 956	13 956	22 876
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 543				1 785	1 785	4 328
<i>Households</i>	1 155				( 240)	( 240)	915
4. Veterinary Services					1	1	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					1	1	1
5. Technology Research and Development	595				46	46	641
<i>Households</i>	200				46	46	246
6. Agricultural Economics	131				( 40)	( 40)	91
<i>Households</i>	60				( 40)	( 40)	20
7. Structured Agricultural Training	2 504				( 2 464)	( 2 464)	39
<i>Municipalities</i>	4				1	1	5
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					18	18	18
<i>Universities and technikons</i>					6	6	6
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					1	1	
<i>Households</i>	2 500				( 2 490)	( 2 490)	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 358</b>	<b>12 617</b>			<b>42 316</b>	<b>54 933</b>	<b>73 290</b>

Table 11.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. Sustainable Resource Management	36 696	12 664			26 614	39 278	75 974
<i>Agriculture Disaster Management</i>		12 617			26 614	39 231	39 231
<i>LandCare Programme Grant</i>	3 270	47				47	3 317
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 696</b>	<b>12 664</b>			<b>26 614</b>	<b>39 278</b>	<b>75 974</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 11.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 11.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Office of the MEC	3 518				1 132	1 132	4 650
2. Senior Management	3 534				964	964	4 498
3. Corporate Services	19 288				4 713	4 713	24 001
4. Financial Management	15 289				76	76	15 365
5. Communication	4 669				488	488	5 157
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 298</b>				<b>7 373</b>	<b>7 373</b>	<b>53 671</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	45 080				6 530	6 530	51 610
Compensation of employees	24 041				2 495	2 495	26 536
Goods and services	21 039				4 031	4 031	25 070
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					4	4	4
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30				283	283	313
Provinces and municipalities	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	15						15
Households	13				283	283	296
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 188				560	560	1 748
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 188				560	560	1 748
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 298</b>				<b>7 373</b>	<b>7 373</b>	<b>53 671</b>

Table 11.9.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Engineering Services	16 962				( 685)	( 685)	16 277
2. Land Care	20 421	12 664			24 995	37 659	58 080
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 383</b>	<b>12 664</b>			<b>24 310</b>	<b>36 974</b>	<b>74 357</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	32 971	47			( 4 262)	( 4 215)	28 756
Compensation of employees	15 257				( 2 600)	( 2 600)	12 657
Goods and services	17 714	47			( 1 664)	( 1 617)	16 097
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					2	2	2
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 460	12 617			28 985	41 602	44 062
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises					1 772	1 772	1 772
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 960				599	599	2 559
Households	500	12 617			26 614	39 231	39 731
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 952				( 413)	( 413)	1 539
Buildings and other fixed structures					126	126	126
Machinery and equipment	1 872				( 569)	( 569)	1 303
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	80				30	30	110
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 383</b>	<b>12 664</b>			<b>24 310</b>	<b>36 974</b>	<b>74 357</b>

Table 11.9.3: Farmer Support and Development

2007/08								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Post Farmer Settlement	25 907				( 2 352)	( 2 352)	23 555	
2. Farmer Support Services	24 309				( 1 518)	( 1 518)	22 791	
3. Food Security	21 111				( 734)	( 734)	20 377	
4. Casidra (Pty) Ltd	4 500				6 300	6 300	10 800	
5. Farm Worker Development	8 759				( 1 553)	( 1 553)	7 206	
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 586</b>				<b>143</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>84 729</b>	

  

2007/08								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	61 333				( 12 354)	( 12 354)	48 979	
Compensation of employees	29 882				( 7 183)	( 7 183)	22 699	
Goods and services	31 451				( 5 171)	( 5 171)	26 280	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	12 638				15 505	15 505	28 143	
Provinces and municipalities	20				4	4	24	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 920				13 956	13 956	22 876	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	2 543				1 785	1 785	4 328	
Households	1 155				( 240)	( 240)	915	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	10 615				( 3 008)	( 3 008)	7 607	
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 622				( 1 929)	( 1 929)	3 693	
Machinery and equipment	4 456				( 829)	( 829)	3 627	
Cultivated assets	522				( 250)	( 250)	272	
Software and other intangible assets	15						15	
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>84 586</b>				<b>143</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>84 729</b>	

Table 11.9.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2007/08							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Animal Health	17 587				439	439	18 026	
2. Export Control	2 121						2 121	
3. Veterinary Public Health	3 043				70	70	3 113	
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	10 632				187	187	10 819	
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 383</b>				<b>696</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>34 079</b>	

Economic classification	2007/08							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	30 813				286	286	31 099	
Compensation of employees	24 363						24 363	
Goods and services	6 450				286	286	6 736	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					1	1	1	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises					1	1	1	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 570				409	409	2 979	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 565				402	402	2 967	
Cultivated assets	5						5	
Software and other intangible assets					7	7	7	
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 383</b>				<b>696</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>34 079</b>	

Table 11.9.5: Technology Research and Development

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Research	28 255				( 512)	( 512)	27 743
2. Information Services	2 529				200	200	2 729
3. Infrastructure Support Services	19 241				2 769	2 769	22 010
<b>Total</b>	50 025				2 457	2 457	52 482

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	47 561				481	481	48 042
Compensation of employees	36 723				(2 540)	(2 540)	34 183
Goods and services	10 838				3 021	3 021	13 859
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	595				46	46	641
Provinces and municipalities	45						45
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	350						350
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	200				46	46	246
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 869				1 930	1 930	3 799
Buildings and other fixed structures	450				150	150	600
Machinery and equipment	1 419				1 780	1 780	3 199
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	50 025				2 457	2 457	52 482

Table 11.9.6: Agricultural Economics

2007/08								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
1. Marketing Services	5 537				(1 400)	(1 400)	4 137	
2. Macro Economics and Statistics	3 513				(1 001)	(1 001)	2 512	
<b>Total</b>	9 050				(2 401)	(2 401)	6 649	

  

2007/08								
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	8 903				(2 401)	(2 401)	6 502	
Compensation of employees	7 718				(3 288)	(3 288)	4 430	
Goods and services	1 185				887	887	2 072	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	131				(40)	(40)	91	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	71						71	
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	60				(40)	(40)	20	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	16				40	40	56	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	16				40	40	56	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	9 050				(2 401)	(2 401)	6 649	

Table 11.9.7: Structured Agricultural Training

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Tertiary Education	11 287				(1 506)	(1 506)	9 781
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	12 568				(3 898)	(3 898)	8 670
3. Quality Assurance	80						80
4. Training Admin and Support	5 552				1 510	1 510	7 062
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 487</b>				<b>(3 894)</b>	<b>(3 894)</b>	<b>25 593</b>

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	26 983				(1 765)	(1 765)	25 218
Compensation of employees	17 586				(1 986)	(1 986)	15 600
Goods and services	9 397				221	221	9 618
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 504				(2 464)	(2 464)	40
Provinces and municipalities	4				1	1	5
Departmental agencies and accounts					18	18	18
Universities and technikons					6	6	6
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					1	1	1
Households	2 500				(2 490)	(2 490)	10
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					335	335	335
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment					335	335	335
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 487</b>				<b>(3 894)</b>	<b>(3 894)</b>	<b>25 593</b>



Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					
<b>1. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>																											
<b>Total own new construction</b>																											
<b>2. REHABILITATION/UPGRADING</b>																											
<b>Total rehabilitation/upgrading</b>																											
<b>3. RECURRENT MAINTENANCE</b>																											
<b>Total recurrent maintenance</b>																											
<b>4. OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>																											
<b>DEPARTMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS (Equitable Share)</b>																											
1	Dwarstrek water supply	Overberg	Theewaters kloof	Pumpstation, pipe line and dam	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management			2 300		2 300	( 2 300 )		( 2 300 )												
2	Zoar Irrigation	Eden	Ladismith	Boreholes, pipe lines and irrigation system	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	1 600	1 600	1 600		1 600	( 96 )	96		1 504	96	1 600									
3	Matjiesrivier	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Irrigation dams	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	2 544	2 544	1 200		1 200	1 344		1 344	2 544		2 544									
4	Bongoletu Farmers	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Irrigation pipe line and irrigation system	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	96	96	350		350	( 254 )		( 254 )	96		96									
5	Thyssen broers	Eden	Uniondale	Irrigation dam	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	400	400	400		400			400			400									
6	Ladismith High school	Eden	Ladismith	Food garden	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	198	198	150		150	48		48	198		198									
7	Western Cape Scout Junior LandCare	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Conservation awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	200	200		200	200					200	200									
8	Landcare Awareness DVD	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Conservation awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	50	50	50		50				50		50									

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Annexure B to Vote 11

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					
9	WeCare	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Conservation awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	125	125		125	125						125	125								
10	Laerskool Breërivier	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Conservation awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	125	125	125		125						125	125								
11	Montagu DevelopmentTrust	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Establishment of on farm value adding facilities	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	150	150		150	150						150	150								
12	Osplaas	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Establishment of 3.5 ha of vines	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	425	425		425	425						425	425								
13	De Goree Farming	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Wine grapes	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	400	400		400	400						400	400								
14	Clara Anna fontein	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	100		100						100	100								
15	Ladismith River protection	Eden	Kannaland	River protection	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	150	150	150		150						150	150								
16	Calitzdorp River protection	Eden	Kannaland	River protection	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	150	150	150		150						150	150								
17	Goukou River protection	Eden	Langeberg	River protection	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	475	475	275		275		200	200			275	200	475							
18	Duivenhoks River protection	Eden	Langeberg	River protection	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	75	75	275		275	( 200)		( 200)			75		75							
19	Olifantsriver protection	Eden	Oudtshoorn	River protection	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	200	200	200		200						200		200							
20	Border fencing Beaufort West	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Labour for construction of fences	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	300	300	300		300						300		300							

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					
21	Border fencing Murraysburg	Central Karoo	Murraysburg	Labour for construction of fences	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	200	200	200		200				200		200									
22	Border fencing Koupsig	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Labour for construction of fences	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	150	150	150		150				150		150									
23	Klaarstroom River protection	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Labour for construction of fences	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	250	250	175	75	250				175	75	250									
24	Barrydale Infrastructure project	Overberg	Swellendam	Farm infrastructure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	175	175		175	175					175	175									
25	Suurbraak Infrastructure project	Overberg	Swellendam	Farm infrastructure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	175	175		175	175					175	175									
26	Spanjaardskloof Infrastructure project	Overberg	Overstrand	Farm infrastructure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	175	175		175	175					175	175									
27	Sandfontein Infrastructure project	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Farm infrastructure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	250	250		250	250					250	250									
28	Ebenhaezer	West Coast	Cederberg	Pig units	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	365	365	150	215	365				150	215	365									
29	Wupperthal	West Coast	Cederberg	Irrigation canals	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	400	400	200	200	400				200	200	400									
30	Theewatervlei	West Coast	Bergrivier	Shed	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	135	135		135	135					135	135									
31	Rainbow Tunnels	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Cold storage facility	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	240	240		240	240					240	240									
32	Nostranikwa	Eden	Great Brak	Shade housing (Net pale)	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	172	172		172	172					172	172									

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion									
					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000						
33	A. Pretorius Pig infrastructure and inputs	Eden	George	Pig sties and feed	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	100	100		100	100					100	100
34	Eden Mechanisation Project	Eden	Ladismith, Sedgefield, Van Wyksdorp and Mosselbay	Hammermill, nursery implements and pasture production implements	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	265	265		265	265					265	265
35	Eden Strengthening of CASP Projects	Eden	Ladismith, George, Van Wyksdorp, Uniondale, Sedgefield and Ladismith	Pigs and chickens production inputs, layers, vegetable production inputs, nursery inputs and goat rams	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	255	255		255	255					255	255
36	Masinedane farmers Agri Project	Overberg	Swellendam	Fencing, chicken house, restoration of infrastructure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	132	132		132	132					132	132
37	Madiba Produce	Overberg	Swellendam	Purchase of pump, filtering, irrigation pipeline, water tanks, storage facility and power point	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	228	228		228	228					228	228
38	Upgrading of infrastructure - Genadendal	Overberg	Theewaters kloof	Fixing of canal for irrigation water	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	285	285		285	285					285	285
39	Overberg Conservation tillage implements	Overberg	Overberg	Purchase of conservation tillage implements for small farmers	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	298	298		298	298					298	298

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
40	Smith Chicken Project	Overberg	Theewaters kloof	Building of poultry house for Broilers and storage facility 3x12m	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	57	57		57	57						57	57								
41	Boplaas	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	315	315		315	315						315	315								
42	Bakhovenfontein	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools, fencing and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	65	65		65	65						65	65								
43	Hoekskuil	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	65	65		65	65						65	65								
44	Retreat	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	65	65		65	65						65	65								
45	Longtom	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools, fencing and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	165	165		165	165						165	165								
46	Katdoringkuil	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools, fencing and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	15	15		15	15						15	15								
47	Middelplaas	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	115	115		115	115						115	115								
48	Voorsieningslaagte	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock and tools	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	15	15		15	15						15	15								
49	Paradys	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	15	15		15	15						15	15								
50	Viskuil	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	Irrigation system and mower	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	20	20		20	20						20	20								
51	Franklin Smith Langrug	West Coast	Bergrivier	Borehole - fencing - animals	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	106	106		100	100		6	6			106	106								
52	Wupperthal Teebaan	West Coast	Cederberg	Extractor fan and ghrop	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	12	12		18	18		( 6 )	( 6 )			12	12								

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
53	Vegetables Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Wynberg, Helderberg, Tygerberg and Blaauwberg	Irrigation, fencing, inputs, mushroom farming, vegetable production, garden, 1000 broiler unit and fumigation of land and storage	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	265	265	265	0	265				265	0	265									
54	Cattle Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Helderberg and Oostenberg	Bull and Equipments, scale, Animal Health program and treatet poles and milking structure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	178	178	178	0	178				178	0	178									
55	Nooitgedacht (Tshepo)	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg	Egg farming enterprise, 14 000 layers	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	176	176	80	0	80		96	96	80	96	176									
56	Old LRAD Metropole	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg	Goat milkproject and tunnels	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	95	95	175	0	175	( 80 )		( 80 )	95	0	95									
57	Poultry Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Tygerberg and Wynberg	Shed, chickens, breeding machine etc, layers project and pullets	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	110	100	126	0	126	( 16 )		( 16 )	110	0	110									
58	Pig Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg	Pig houses, fencing and irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	96	96	96	0	96				96	0	96									
59	Cape Metro CASP Food gardens	Cape Town Metro	Wynberg and Tygerberg	Nusery equipment and vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	80	80	80	0	80				80	0	80									
60	Carinus Brohers/Helderberg	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Mobile toilets for market accreditation (vineyards)	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	30	30		30	30					30	30									
61	Klein Eikeboom	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Upgrading of camps and tractor and feed mixer	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	175	175		175	175					175	175									

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					
62	Leopont Properties 484 (Pty) Ltd	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Abliution facilities and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	190	190		190	190						190	190								
63	Omega Boerdery	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Store, tractor and spray pump	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	160	160		160	160						160	160								
64	A.M. Boerdery BK	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Olive Nursery and 1,5 ha vine grapes	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	150	150		150	150						150	150								
65	Winola Park Trust	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Store and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	110	110		110	110						110	110								
66	De Goree Farming	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Computerised, electricity, irrigation, and pump upgrading	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	210	210		210	210						210	210								
67	Gelukshoop Farmers Trust	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Enlargement of dam and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	100	100		100	100						100	100								
68	Sanlu Farmers Trust	Cape Winelands	DMA	Bore-hole, geo-hydrological survey, drilling and equipment	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development				110	110		( 110)	( 110)												
69	Cape Olive	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Freezing facility, generator and trout cage	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	104	104		104	104						104	104								
70	Crispy Farming	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Establishment of 7,9 ha fruit trees	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	226	226		226	226						226	226								
71	Denou Farming (Pty) Ltd	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Tractor and spray pump	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	206	206		206	206						206	206								
72	Morceaux Farmers Trust	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Truck	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	224	224		224	224						224	224								
73	Residue Detection Laboratory	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Equipment and furnishing of laboratory	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000						2 000	2 000								
74	Engineering service small scale farmers	Overberg	Theewaters kloof	Pumpstation, pipe line and dam	01/05/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	2 712	2 712				1 346	1 366	2 712	1 346	1 366	2 712	2 712								

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Annexure B to Vote 11

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
75	Elim Dairy	Overberg	Theewaters kloof	Pumpstation, pipe line and dam Unallocated	01/05/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	250	250				26	224	250	26	224	250									
<b>Total equitable share</b>								<b>20 890</b>	<b>20 880</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>19 200</b>	<b>( 182)</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>1 690</b>	<b>9 318</b>	<b>11 572</b>	<b>20 890</b>									
<b>COMPREHENSIVE AGRICULTURAL SUPPORT PROGRAMME (CASP)</b>																											
1	Kango Valleie	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Water investigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	0	0	750	0	750	( 750)	( 750)			0										
2	Rainbow Tunnels	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Hydroponics Eurogap readiness	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	0	0		370	370		-370	( 370)		0										
3	Nostranikwa	Eden	Great Brak	Folage production infrastructure and establishing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	315	315		315	315					315	315									
4	3 x Junior Landcare: Eden	Eden	Eden	Training, Awareness	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	300	300	130	170	300				130	170	300									
5	Springfontein	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Rounding off animals	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	140	140		90	90		50	50		140	140									
6	Zoar	Eden	Ladismith	Irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	500	500		500	500					500	500									
7	Matjiesrivier	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	1726	1726		976	976		750	750		1726	1 726									
8	A. Pretorius Pig farming and inputs	Eden	George	Pig sties- fencing- feedingtroughs	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	650	650		450	450		200	200		650	650									
9	Eden Infrastructure Project	Eden	Sedegefield, Ladismith, Pacaltsdorp and George	Nusery, shed, irrigation, buildings, fencing and stock water	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	980	980	20	960	980				20	960	980									
10	Eden Pig, Poultry and Ostrich infrastructure	Eden	Great Brak, Ladismith, George, Calitzdorp en Van Wyksdorp	Pig housing, extensive, pig and chicken infrastructure, ostrich rearing infrastructure and layers housing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	590	590		590	590					590	590									



**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
11	Eden CASP Food Gardens	Eden	Mosselbay, George, Uniondale, Riversdal and Oudtshoorn	Vegetable, irrigation, fencing, chicken infrastructure, fruits, broilers and layers	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	697	697	2	695	697				2	695	697									
12	Eden Training Project	Eden	Eden	Training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	153	153		153	153					153	153									
13	Milk-pro Pasteurisation system	Eden	George	Co-operative Development	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	200	200		200	200					200	200									
14	Overberg CASP Food Gardens	Overberg	Overstrand and Theewaterskloof	Purchase of infrastructure for food gardens and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	75	75		75	75					75	75									
15	Boontjieskraal ABBA Project	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Stock watering and fencing for 20km	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	372	372		372	372					372	372									
16	Klipfontein Trust	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Infrastructure for 20ha - Trellising	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	670	670		670	670					670	670									
17	Genadendal - Greyton Irrigation Project	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Supplying water meters for 15 farmers	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	310	310		310	310					310	310									
18	Spring Forest Trading	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Irrigation system for vegetable production	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	161	161		161	161					161	161									
19	Cape Agulhas Pig farming	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Infrastructure and inputs for pig farming and training, building of house, inputs and feed storage	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	380	380		380	380					380	380									
20	Overberg Conservation Tillage Implements	Overberg	Overberg	Purchase of conservation tillage	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	329	329		329	329					329	329									
21	Boplaas	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	85	85	65	20	85				65	20	85									

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Annexure B to Vote 11

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion									
					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000						
22	Bakhoventfontein	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools, fencing and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	105	105	65	40	105				65	40	105
23	Hoekskuil	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	65	65	45	20	65				45	20	65
24	Retreat	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	66	66	46	20	66				46	20	66
25	Longtom	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools, fencing and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	95	95	75	20	95				75	20	95
26	Katdoringkuil	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools, fencing and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	115	115	70	45	115				70	45	115
27	Middelplaas	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	85	85	65	20	85				65	20	85
28	Voorsienings-laagte	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock and tools	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	26	26	6	20	26				6	20	26
29	Paradys	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Smallstock, tools and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	66	66	46	20	66				46	20	66
30	Kranskraal	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Farm planning, fencing, stock watering and training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	455	455	5	450	455				5	450	455
31	Knapdraai	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Reservoir and irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	130	130		50	50		80	80		130	130
32	Palmietfontein	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Reservoir and irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	95	95		50	50		45	45		95	95
33	Viskuil	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	Irrigation system and mower	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	140	140	125	15	140				125	15	140
34	Vleiland	Central Karoo	Laingsburg	Bore holes, land prep, irrigation and apricot trees	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	600	600	465	135	600	( 177 )	177		288	312	600
35	Karoo community commonages	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Bore hole testing & equipment, planning gardens	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	411	411	200	137	337	( 200 )	274	74		411	411

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08
					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000							
36	Junior LANDCARE (A)	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	LandCare training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	400	400		400	400						400	400
37	Leeu Gamka Nursery	Central Karoo	Prins Albert	Infrastructure succulent nursery	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	0	0	100	25	125	( 100 )	-25	( 125 )			0	
38	Flagship food gardens	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Infra and inputs home gardens	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	136	136		136	136						136	136
39	PRINS ALBERT Commonage (TREINTJIES-FONTEIN)	Central Karoo	Prins Albert	50 km Fencing, stock facilities and 2 x bore holes	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	984	984	800	0	800		184	184	800	184	984	
40	Nelspoort	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Development of Community farm	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	1742	1742		2000	2 000		-258	( 258 )			1742	1 742
41	Pietersfield commonage Food security	West Coast	Cederberg	Borehole, Pump, Irrigation, Training and	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	409	409	250	30	280		19	19	250	49	299	
42	Bergendal Workers Trust	West Coast	Cederberg	Rooibos tea processing facilities	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	1000	1000		1000	1 000						1000	1 000
43	Bonalella trust	West Coast	Swartland	Pighouse, borehole and fencing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	153	153	79	74	153				79	74	153	
44	Redelinghuys small farmers	West Coast	Bergrivier	Borehole Pump, motherline and	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	100	100		100	100						100	100
45	Leliefontein Farmers Trust	West Coast	Swartland	Equipment, irrigation and fencing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	350	350		350	350						350	350
46	Franklin Smith Langrug	West Coast	Bergrivier	Worker houses, borehole and fencing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	300	300	140	160	300				140	160	300	
47	Eelandskloof Training	West Coast	Cederberg	Restitution Training	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	50	50		50	50						50	50
48	Westcoast Pioneer	West Coast	Saldanha	LRAD Potatoes Cattle Wheat	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	206	206	200	6	206				200	6	206	
49	Elandsloof	West Coast	Cederberg	Pastures Smallstock	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	200	200	200	0	200	( 200 )	200				200	200
50	DORCAS Women project	West Coast	Matzikama	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	30	30	18	12	30				18	12	30	

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
51	Broodkraal Community garden food security	West Coast	Swartland	Tunnel for Vegetables and inputs	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	80	80	65	15	80				65	15	80									
52	Moorreesburg homegardens (trimming)	West Coast	Swartland	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	10	10		10	10					10	10									
53	Riebeeck Community garden Food security.	West Coast	Swartland	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	67	67	35	32	67				35	32	67									
54	Lamatzicare Woman association	West Coast	Matzikama	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	99	99	30	10	40		59	59	30	69	99									
55	AME-church Food security	West Coast	Bergrivier	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	38	38	78	20	98	( 60 )		( 60 )	18	20	38									
56	Clanwillaim Emerging farmers	West Coast	Cederberg	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	88	88	60	28	88				60	28	88									
57	Vredes Community garden Clanwilliam	West Coast	Cederberg	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	20	20	10	10	20				10	10	20									
58	Ouman soutbos Rietpoort	West Coast	WKDM	Ouman Saltbush	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	45	45	45	0	45				45	0	45									
59	Wupperthal Organic Vegetables	West Coast	WKDM	Vegetables	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	20	20		20	20					20	20									
60	Eselbank Water channel	West Coast	Cederberg	Concrete Channels	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	551	551	140	411	551				140	411	551									
61	Beukuskraal Ground water furrow	West Coast	Cederberg	Concrete Channels	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	434	434	434	0	434				434	0	434									
62	Gert Booysen	West Coast	Saldanha	Pig housing facilities	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	93	93		93	93					93	93									
63	Hardeveld Pig Production Nuwerus	West Coast	WKDM	Pig housing facilities	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	245	245	245	0	245	( 245 )	245			245	245									
64	Porterville Small farmers	West Coast	Bergrivier	Wendy boreholepump irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	0	0	80	20	100	( 80 )	-20	( 100 )		0										
65	Hofmansdruppels Farming	West Coast	Swartland	Pig houses	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	36	36		35	35		1	1		36	36									

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
66	Wupperthal Teebaan	West Coast	Cederberg	Extractor Fan and ghrop	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	52	52		52	52						52	52								
67	Rietpoort Rotational grazing within camp fencing	West Coast	WKDM	Fencing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	300	300	300	0	300	( 282 )	282				18	282	300							
68	Goedverwacht Mechanisation Centre	West Coast	Bergrivier	Irrigation, pump electrical line	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	250	250	235	15	250						235	15	250							
69	Rietpoort Border fencing	West Coast	WKDM	Fencing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	250	250	250	0	250						250	0	250							
70	Randall Petersen	West Coast	Saldanha	Borehole windmill and pig houses	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	131	131	30	71	101		30	30			30	101	131							
71	Ebenhaeser Animal facilities	West Coast	Matzikama	Animal handling facilities	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	226	226	226	0	226						226	0	226							
72	Vegetables Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Wynberg, Helderberg, Tygerberg and Blaauwberg	Irrigation, fencing, inputs, mushroom farming, vegetable production, garden, 1000 broiler unit and fumigation of land and storage	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	870	870	870	0	870	( 103 )	103				767	103	870							
73	Cattle Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Helderberg and Oostenberg	Bull and Equipments, scale, Animal Health program and treatet poles and milking structure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	142	142	142	0	142						142	0	142							
74	Nooitgedacht (Tshepo)	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg	Egg farming enterprise, 14 000 layers	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	292	292	292	0	292						292	0	292							
75	Old LRAD Metropole	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg	Goat milkproject and tunnels	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	293	293	509	0	509	( 216 )		( 216 )			293	0	293							

271

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
76	Poultry Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Tygerberg and Wynberg	Shed, chickens, brooding machine etc, layers project, pullets	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	304	304	304	0	304	( 43 )	43		261	43	304									
77	Pig Production Project	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg	Pig houses, fencing and irrigation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	330	330	330	0	330	( 95 )	95		235	95	330									
78	Mechanisation Centre	Cape Town Metro	City of Cape Town	Safety clothes and ploughing equipment	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	120	120	120	0	120				120	0	120									
79	Cape Metro CASP Food gardens	Cape Town Metro	Blaauwberg, Wynberg, Helderberg, Oostenberg and Tygerberg	Fencing, irrigation, inputs garden tools, nursery, well points, mini tunnels, take out container, vegetables and power hoe	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	1 087	1 087	1 087		1 087	( 85 )	85		1 002	85	1 087									
80	Carinus Brothers/ Helderberg Vineyards	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Mobile toilets for market accreditation (vineyards).	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	20	20		20	20						20	20								
81	Herbal View Nursery	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	4 Tunnels and herb production	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	285	285		285	285						285	285								
82	M'Hudi Family Trust	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	4 Tunnels and packing line	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	342	342		342	342						342	342								
83	Enzo's Paradise Garden	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Fencing and generator	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	28	28		28	28						28	28								
84	Free Flow Apiaries	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	200 beehives	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	300	300		300	300						300	300								
85	Klein Eikeboom	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Upgrading of camps, tractor and feed mixer	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	205	205		205	205						205	205								
86	Leopont Properties 484 (Pty) Ltd	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Abution facilities and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	205	205		205	205						205	205								

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
87	Harmony Trust	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Buildings repair and irrigation system	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	320	320		320	320						320	320								
88	Malcolm Tunnels	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	4 tunnels, borehole pump and pipes	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	290	290		230	230		60	60			290	290								
89	Skoonvlei Poultry	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	1 Chicken house fully equipped	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	290	290		290	290						290	290								
90	Omega Boerdery	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Store, tractor and spray pump	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	270	270		270	270						270	270								
91	De Hoop Vineyards (Pty) Ltd	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Drip Irrigation and bore-hole	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	390	390		390	390						390	390								
92	A.M. Boerdery BK	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Olive Nursery and 1,5 ha vine grapes	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	155	155		155	155						155	155								
93	Winola Park Trust	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Store and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	121	121		121	121						121	121								
94	De Goree Farming	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Computerised, electricity, irrigation, pump upgrading, truck and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	198	198		198	198						198	198								
95	Gelukshoop Farmers Trust	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Enlargement of dam and tractor	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	200	200		200	200						200	200								
96	Swellendam Smallscale Farmers Trust	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Bore-hole	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	290	290		290	290						290	290								
97	Sanlu Boerdery Trust	Cape Winelands	DMA	Bore-hole; geo-hydrological survey, drilling, equipment, tractor and lucerne establishment	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	21	21		228	228		-207	( 207 )			21	21								

273

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
98	Ekuphumleni Farm Project	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Irrigation, container, equipment and inputs	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	67	67		67	67						67	67								
99	Zimele Project	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Bucket system food gardens with fencing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	41	41		41	41						41	41								
100	Verdun Farmworkers	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Bore hole & drilling, installation of main line irrigation, pump and irrigation system	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	288	288		288	288						288	288								
101	Robertson Small farmers	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Fencing, animal scales, feed, medicine for broilers and pigs.	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	590	590		590	590						590	590								
102	Wellville Primary	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	1 ha vineyards	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	95	95		95	95						95	95								
103	Maraisdal NGK Primary	Cape Winelands	Breede river/Winelands	Soil preparation, irrigation, equipment, fencing and inputs.	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	45	45		40	40		5	5			45	45								
104	Kolka Food Security Project	Cape Winelands	DMA	Laying nests, piggery, pig scale, feed for pigs/hens, breeding stock and pigs.	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	98	98		76	76		22	22			98	98								
105	Klipfontein Water Supply	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Dam and pump station	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	1600	1600		1600	1 600						1600	1 600								
106	Agri-Academy	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Mentorship programme	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	1800	1800		1800	1 800						1800	1 800								
107	Philippi Market	Cape Winelands	Philippi	Marketing infrastructure	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	855	855		855	855						855	855								
108	Karookop	West Coast	Moorreesburg	Construction of electricity points	01/09/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	70	70					70	70			70	70								



**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
					R'000	R'000													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000					
109	Masakhane Pig Farmers (De Doorns)	Cape Winelands	Worcester	Construction of pig sties, feed and training	01/09/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	101	101					101	101			101	101								
110	Eden Technology	Eden	George	Extension & demonstration	01/09/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	120	120					120	120			120	120								
111	Five School Vegetable Gardens	Eden	George	Establish vegetable gardens at five schools	01/09/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	48	48					48	48			48	48								
112	Acorns Project	Cape Winelands	Eisenburg	Acorns empowerment project	01/09/2007	31/03/2008	3: Farmer Support and Development	168	168					168	168			168	168								
				Unallocated																							
<b>Total CASP</b>								<b>33 536</b>	<b>33 536</b>	<b>9 884</b>	<b>23 542</b>	<b>33 426</b>	<b>( 2 636 )</b>	<b>2 636</b>		<b>7 248</b>	<b>26 178</b>	<b>33 426</b>									
<b>LANDCARE</b>																											
1	Klapmutskop AWP LandCare	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100		100	100						100	100								
2	Paarl Mountain AWP Landcare	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	80	20	100	20	-20		100	0	100									
3	Rawsonville Alienclearing	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100		100	100	17	-17		17	83	100									
4	Agter Groenberg AWP LandCare	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	80	20	100				80	20	100									
5	Bottelary AWP Landcare	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	80	20	100	20	-20		100	0	100									
6	Knorhoek AWP LandCare	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	80	20	100	20	-20		100	0	100									
7	Overberg Landcare Awareness	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	40	40	40	0	40				40	0	40									
8	Hermitage LandCare	Overberg	Swellendam	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	80	80		80	80	80	-80		80	0	80									
9	Soetmuisberg LandCare	Overberg	Overstrand	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	80	20	100	20	-20		100	0	100									

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available									
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At com- pletion										Main Appropriation 2007/08			Adjustments			Adjusted appropriation 2007/08		
																			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
10	Overberg Junoir LandCare	Overberg	Overstrand	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	180	180		180	180	54	-54		54	126	180									
11	Klien River Alien Clearing Project	Overberg	Overstrand	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100		100	100	100	-100		100	0	100									
12	Klien Swartberg Conservancy	Overberg	Overstrand	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100		100	100	100	-100		100	0	100									
13	Save a farm	Eden	George	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	60	60	60	0	60				60	0	60									
14	Herold Alien Clearing Project	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	100	100	80	20	100	20	-20		100	0	100									
15	Waboomskraal Alien Clearing Project	Eden	George	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	90	90	70	20	90				70	20	90									
16	Hartebeesrivier Alien Clearing Project	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	60	60	60	0	60				60	0	60									
17	Junoir LandCare Garden Route	Eden	George	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	90	90	90	0	90				90	0	90									
18	Goukou Alien Clearing	Eden	Langeberg	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	110	110	90	20	110	20	-20		110	0	110									
19	Prospect Alien Clearing	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	90	90	90	0	90				90	0	90									
20	West Coast LandCare Awareness	West Coast	Swartland	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	50	50	50	0	50				50	0	50									
21	Bergrivier Junoir LandCare Project	West Coast	Bergrivier	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	50	50	50	0	50				50	0	50									
22	Krom Antoniesrivier LandCare Project	West Coast	Bergrivier	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	200	200	180	20	200	20	-20		200	0	200									
23	Junoir LandCare Moorreesburg	West Coast	Swartland	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	50	50	50	0	50				50	0	50									

**Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category**

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project description/ type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	Total project cost		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2		At start	At completion									
					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000						
24	Lower Berg River Alien Clearing	West Coast	Bergrivier	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable resource management	150	150	130	20	150				130	20	150
25	West coast Junoir LandCare	West Coast	Cederberg	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable resource management	100	100	100	0	100				100	0	100
26	Lower Schuster River	Cape Winelands	Cape Metro	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	75	75	75	0	75				75	0	75
27	Redhill	Cape Winelands	Cape Metro	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	75	75	75	0	75				75	0	75
28	Prince Albert Junoir LandCare	Central Karoo	Kannaland	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	350	350	350	0	350	( 350 )	350			350	350
29	Central Karoo Alien Clearing	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Awareness and Alien clearing	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	200	200	200	0	200				200	0	200
30	Central Karoo LandCare Awareness	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Awareness and capacity building	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	50	50	50	0	50				50	0	50
31	Evaluation	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Administrative and evaluation	01/04/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	120	120	120	0	120				120	0	120
32	Klaarstroom ALNS 06/07	Central Karoo	Beaufort-West	Alien clearing  Unallocated	01/10/2007	31/03/2008	2: Sustainable Resource Management	47	47				47		47	47	0	47
<b>Total LandCare</b>								<b>3 317</b>	<b>3 317</b>	<b>2 410</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>( 141 )</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>2 598</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>3 317</b>
<b>Total Other Capital Projects</b>								<b>57 743</b>	<b>57 733</b>	<b>21 794</b>	<b>34 102</b>	<b>55 896</b>	<b>( 2 630 )</b>	<b>4 367</b>	<b>1 737</b>	<b>19 164</b>	<b>38 469</b>	<b>57 633</b>
<b>Total Infrastructure Projects</b>								<b>57 743</b>	<b>57 733</b>	<b>21 794</b>	<b>34 102</b>	<b>55 896</b>	<b>( 2 630 )</b>	<b>4 367</b>	<b>1 737</b>	<b>19 164</b>	<b>38 469</b>	<b>57 633</b>

277



# Vote 12

## Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 214 152 000	R 205 386 000	(R 8 766 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Environment, Planning and Economic Development Provincial Minister of Finance and Tourism			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

### Aim

The Department's mission is a commitment to drive key economic sectors that will grow the economy in a manner that will create decent work for entrants into the labour market and to ensure that we reduce the number of people dependent on social welfare. We aim to grow and transform our economy through micro economic interventions and to ensure we meet social, economic and environmental equity outcomes.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	23 264	500			( 1 000)	( 500)	22 764
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	63 535	1 500			( 2 355)	( 855)	62 680
3. Trade and Industry Development	64 885				( 3 950)	( 3 950)	60 935
4. Business Regulation and Governance	13 970				( 1 850)	( 1 850)	12 120
5. Tourism	48 498	400			( 2 011)	( 1 611)	46 887
<b>Total</b>	214 152	2 400			( 11 166)	( 8 766)	205 386

**Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	112 602	500			( 21 392)	( 20 892)	91 710
Compensation of employees	45 781				( 6 499)	( 6 499)	39 282
Goods and services	66 821	500			( 14 893)	( 14 393)	52 428
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	101 050	1 900			9 769	11 669	112 719
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	34 300	400			6 338	6 738	41 038
Universities and technikons	150						150
Public corporations and private enterprises	26 150	1 500			7 420	8 920	35 070
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	40 450				( 3 989)	( 3 989)	36 461
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	500				457	457	957
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	500				457	457	957
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	214 152	2 400			( 11 166)	( 8 766)	205 386

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R2 400 000

#### Programme 1: Administration - R500 000

R500 000 to be utilised towards the absorption of the budget cut due to the under collection of liquor licence revenue.

#### Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 rolled over for the Siyabulela Mentorship Programme to provide financial support and mentorship to 60 youth and 80 women.

#### Programme 5: Tourism - R400 000

R400 000 rolled over for the Mentorship Quality Assurance Programme as part of the Cape to Namibia Tourism Route project.

### Virement

#### Table 12.2: Virement - None

## Other adjustments - (R11 166 000)

### Shifting of funds between votes - (R16 455 000)

#### Programme 1: Administration - (R1 000 000)

R1 000 000, due to the budget cut necessitated by the under collection of liquor licence revenue as a result of the liquor bill not being implemented, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial funding of cost pressures.

#### Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R2 355 000)

R1 900 000, due to the budget cut necessitated by the under collection of liquor licence revenue as a result of the liquor bill not being implemented, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial funding of cost pressures.

R300 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for OECD territorial review funding.

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social Transformation Project.

#### Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development - (R7 450 000)

R7 450 000, due to the budget cut necessitated by the under collection of liquor licence revenue as a result of the liquor bill not being implemented, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial funding of cost pressures.

#### Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance - (R1 850 000)

R1 850 000, due to the budget cut necessitated by the under collection of liquor licence revenue as a result of the liquor bill not being implemented, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial funding of cost pressures.

#### Programme 5: Tourism - (R3 800 000)

R3 800 000, due to the budget cut necessitated by the under collection of liquor licence revenue as a result of the liquor bill not being implemented, shifted to Vote 6: Health as partial funding of cost pressures.

### Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 12.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Integrated Economic Development services</b>		<b>( 6 650)</b>	<b>6 650</b>	
2.1 Management Integrated Economic Development Services	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 200)	200	Funding available under compensation of employees due to the late filling of posts. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Red Doors.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 2 850)	2 850	Funds available under goods and services due to the delay in the implementation of projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Red Doors.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 1 500)	1 500	Funds available under goods and services for the BASP (Siyabulela) project. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the BASP (Siyabulela) project to be implemented by CASIDRA.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 120)	120	Funds available under goods and services for the Intouch system. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Intouch system to be implemented by CASIDRA to monitor the progress of the Red Doors.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 500)	500	Funds available under goods and services for the Rural Voucher programme. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the RVoucher programme and to be implemented by CASIDRA.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 930)	930	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for the Co-operative fund. Funds shifted to goods and services for the Supplier Development programme.
2.2 Enterprise Development	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 300)	300	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for HSRC to review the Red Door Monitoring and Evaluation study. Funds shifted to goods and services for the Red Door Monitoring and Evaluation study.
2.3 Economic Empowerment	2.2 Enterprise Development	( 250)	250	Funds available under goods and services due to the delay in the implementation of projects. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Red Doors.
<b>3. Trade and Industry Development</b>		<b>( 2 720)</b>	<b>2 720</b>	
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	( 200)	200	Funds available under goods and services for the Cape Music Industry Commission (Cape MIC) for the marketing and networking functions within the music industry. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape Music Industry Commission (Cape MIC).



From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.4 Industry Development	3.3 Sector Development	( 50)	50	Funds available under goods and services for the after schools programme. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape Music Industry Commission (Cape MIC).
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	( 250)	250	Funds available under goods and services for the Cape Film Commission for the Audience Development project. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape Film Commission.
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	( 150)	150	Funds available under goods and services for the Hip Hop Initiative for a Resource Centre for training of artisans. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies to Contact Inclusive for the Hip Hop Initiative.
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	( 170)	170	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for the Aquaculture Institute of South Africa for marketing and promotion. Funds shifted to the Provincial Development Council to assist with International workshop on Aquaculture.
3.3 Sector Development	3.3 Sector Development	( 100)	100	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for the Aquaculture Institute of South Africa for marketing and promotion. Funds shifted to goods and service for research into the spawning of cob and yellow tail.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.4 Industry Development	3.4 Industry Development	( 800)	800	Funds available under transfers and subsidies for the Cape IT Initiative for skills development. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape Town Boat Building Initiative for skills development.
3.3 Sector Development	3.2 Trade and Investment Promotion	( 200)	200	Funds available under goods and services due to the delay in the implementation of the aquaculture initiatives. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the shared services to the SPV's project.
3.3 Sector Development	3.2 Trade and Investment Promotion	( 100)	100	Funds available under transfers and subsidies due to the slow progress of the WC Automobile Benchmarking Club. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the evaluation of the WCP garments project.
3.4 Industry Development	3.4 Industry Development	( 200)	200	Funding available under goods and services for the skills platform project. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape Town Boat Building Initiative for skills development.
3.4 Industry Development	3.4 Industry Development	( 500)	500	Funds available under goods and services for SAOGA skills development. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies to SAOGA for skills development.
<b>4. Business Regulation and Governance</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>1 000</b>	
4.1 Management Business Regulation and Governance	4.3 Liquor Regulation	( 185)	185	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the late filling of posts. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for FasFacts.
4.3 Liquor Regulation	4.3 Liquor Regulation	( 815)	815	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the late filling of posts. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for FasFacts.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>5. Tourism</b>		<b>( 3 100)</b>	<b>3 100</b>	
5.2 Tourism Growth	5.2 Tourism Growth	( 1 000)	1 000	Funds available under goods and services for the Tourism Victim Support Programme. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Tourism Victim Support Programme.
5.2 Tourism Growth	5.2 Tourism Growth	( 1 000)	1 000	Funds available under goods and services for the Quality Assurance Programme. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Quality Assurance Programme.
5.2 Tourism Growth	5.2 Tourism Growth	( 600)	600	Funds available under goods and services for the Cape to Namibia Route project. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape to Namibia Route Project.
5.2 Tourism Growth	5.2 Tourism Growth	( 150)	150	Funds available under goods and services for the Tourism Investment Recruitment Portfolio. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Tourism Investment recruitment portfolio.
5.3 Tourism Participation	5.2 Tourism Growth	( 300)	300	Funds available under goods and services for the Tourism showcase project. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Cape Town Fashion week.
5.2 Tourism Growth	5.2 Tourism Growth	( 50)	50	Funds available under goods and services for the Hout Bay Snoek Festival. Funds shifted to transfers and subsidies for the Hout Bay Snoek Festival.

**Self-financing expenditure - R5 289 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R3 500 000*

**Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development - R3 500 000**

R3 500 000 will be utilised for key sector interventions within Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development.

*Increased own revenue 2007/08 - R1 789 000*

**Programme 5: Tourism - R1 789 000**

R1 789 000 accumulated surpluses of Cape Town Routes Unlimited (CTRU) in previous financial years revoted.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	22 764	11 103	48.77	11 661	51.23	22 764
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	62 680	16 588	26.46	46 092	73.54	62 680
3. Trade and Industry Development	60 935	30 649	50.30	30 286	49.70	60 935
4. Business Regulation and Governance	12 120	4 196	34.62	7 924	65.38	12 120
5. Tourism	46 887	18 476	39.41	28 411	60.59	46 887
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 386</b>	<b>81 012</b>	<b>39.44</b>	<b>124 374</b>	<b>60.56</b>	<b>205 386</b>

  

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	91 710	30 186	32.91	61 524	67.09	91 710
Compensation of employees	39 282	15 828	40.29	23 454	59.71	39 282
Goods and services	52 428	14 358	27.39	38 070	72.61	52 428
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities						
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	112 719	49 842	44.22	62 877	55.78	112 719
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	41 038	16 750	40.82	24 288	59.18	41 038
Universities and technikons	150	150	100.00			150
Public corporations and private enterprises	35 070	11 650	33.22	23 420	66.78	35 070
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	36 461	21 292	58.40	15 169	41.60	36 461
Households						
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	957	984	102.82	( 27)	( 2.82)	957
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	957	984	102.82	( 27)	( 2.82)	957
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>205 386</b>	<b>81 012</b>	<b>39.44</b>	<b>124 374</b>	<b>60.56</b>	<b>205 386</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 12.5.1: Actual payments

Programme	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	24 302	10 272	42.27	12 525	51.54	22 797
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	46 972	17 490	37.23	28 429	60.52	45 919
3. Trade and Industry Development	53 375	25 888	48.50	27 489	51.50	53 377
4. Business Regulation and Governance	11 030	3 516	31.88	6 756	61.25	10 272
5. Tourism	42 982	17 598	40.94	25 535	59.41	43 133
<b>Total</b>	<b>178 661</b>	<b>74 764</b>	<b>41.85</b>	<b>100 734</b>	<b>56.38</b>	<b>175 498</b>

Economic classification	2006/07 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	76 717	26 940	35.12	40 924	53.34	67 864
Compensation of employees	36 099	15 114	41.87	15 258	42.27	30 372
Goods and services	40 618	11 822	29.11	25 621	63.08	37 443
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		4		45		49
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	100 634	47 518	47.22	57 569	57.21	105 087
Provinces and municipalities	526	111	21.10	400	76.05	511
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 181	17 800	47.87	21 541	57.94	39 341
Universities and technikons	2 480	230	9.27	2 420	97.58	2 650
Public corporations and private enterprises	31 600	12 929	40.91	19 171	60.67	32 100
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	28 847	16 448	57.02	14 033	48.65	30 481
Households				4		4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 310	306	23.36	2 241	171.07	2 547
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 310	306	23.36	2 213	168.93	2 519
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets				28		28
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>178 661</b>	<b>74 764</b>	<b>41.85</b>	<b>100 734</b>	<b>56.38</b>	<b>175 498</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Programme 1: Administration has spent 49 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2007 compared to 42 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent 26 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2007 compared to 37 per cent in the previous financial year. This was primarily due to the investigation undertaken by the Department into the ABSA/iKapa fund so as to establish the effectiveness of the fund.

#### **Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development**

Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development has spent 50 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2007 compared to 49 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent 35 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2007 compared to 32 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 5: Tourism**

Programme 5: Tourism has spent 39 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2007 compared to 41 per cent in the previous financial year.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

As at 30 September 2007 the Department has spent 32 per cent of its current budget compared to 35 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

As at 30 September 2007 the Department has spent 44 per cent on transfers and subsidies compared to 47 per cent in the previous financial year.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

As at 30 September 2007 the Department has spent 103 per cent of its capital payments budget compared to 23 per cent in the previous financial year.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 12.6: Summary of receipts**

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Equitable share	193 382			2 400		( 455)		1 945	195 327
Conditional grants									
Financing							3 500	3 500	3 500
Asset Finance Reserve									
Revenue retention							3 500	3 500	3 500
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	20 770				(14 211)			(14 211)	6 559
Tax receipts	20 500				(16 000)			(16 000)	4 500
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	270								270
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					1 789			1 789	1 789
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>214 152</b>			<b>2 400</b>	<b>(14 211)</b>	<b>( 455)</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>( 8 766)</b>	<b>205 386</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Roll-overs: R2 400 000** of which:

R2 400 000 for roll over from the previous financial year's unspent funds.

**Provincial own revenue: (R14 211 000)** of which:

R1 789 000 representing surplus funds of Cape Town Routes Unlimited.

(R16 000 000) reduction in revenue due to the projected under collection of revenue for the current financial year.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R455 000)** of which:

(R300 000) to vote 1 for OECD territorial review funding.

(R155 000) to vote 10 for the Social Transformation Project.

**Provincial financing: R3 500 000** of which:

R3 500 000 for revenue retention from the previous financial year's over collection of revenue.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 12.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2007/08					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration					379	379	379
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					379	379	379
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	32 030	1 500			3 190	4 690	36 720
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	500				1 000	1 000	1 500
<i>Public Corporations</i>	26 000	1 500			7 420	8 920	34 920
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 530				( 5 230)	( 5 230)	300
3. Trade and Industry Development	44 970				191	191	45 161
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	10 800				300	300	11 100
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	34 170				( 109)	( 109)	34 061
4. Business Regulation and Governance	500				1 000	1 000	1 500
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500				1 000	1 000	1 500
5. Tourism	23 550	400			5 009	5 409	28 959
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	23 000	400			4 659	5 059	28 059
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	250				350	350	600
<b>Total</b>	101 050	1 900			9 769	11 669	112 719

**Table 12.8: Summary of conditional grants - None**



## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 12.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 12.9.1: Administration**

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management Administration	1 736	200			226	426	2 162
2. Financial Management	10 168	300			( 626)	( 326)	9 842
3. Corporate Services	11 360				( 600)	( 600)	10 760
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 264</b>	<b>500</b>			<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>( 500)</b>	<b>22 764</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	23 164	500			( 1 601)	( 1 101)	22 063
Compensation of employees	16 014				( 2 656)	( 2 656)	13 358
Goods and services	7 150	500			1 055	1 555	8 705
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					379	379	379
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts					379	379	379
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100				222	222	322
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	100				222	222	322
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 264</b>	<b>500</b>			<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>( 500)</b>	<b>22 764</b>

Table 12.9.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management: Integrated Economic Development services	3 631				( 200)	( 200)	3 431
2. Enterprise Development	37 665	1 500			( 905)	595	38 260
3. Local Economic Development	18 395				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	17 395
4. Economic Empowerment	3 844				( 250)	( 250)	3 594
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 535</b>	<b>1 500</b>			<b>( 2 355)</b>	<b>( 855)</b>	<b>62 680</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	31 405				( 5 600)	( 5 600)	25 805
Compensation of employees	9 035				( 1 100)	( 1 100)	7 935
Goods and services	22 370				( 4 500)	( 4 500)	17 870
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	32 030	1 500			3 190	4 690	36 720
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	500				1 000	1 000	1 500
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises	26 000	1 500			7 420	8 920	34 920
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	5 530				( 5 230)	( 5 230)	300
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100				55	55	155
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	100				55	55	155
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 535</b>	<b>1 500</b>			<b>( 2 355)</b>	<b>( 855)</b>	<b>62 680</b>

Table 12.9.3: Trade and Industry Development

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management: Trade and Industry Development	2 835				70	70	2 905
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	11 400				300	300	11 700
3. Sector Development	41 192				(2 890)	(2 890)	38 302
4. Industry Development	9 458				(1 430)	(1 430)	8 028
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 885</b>				<b>(3 950)</b>	<b>(3 950)</b>	<b>60 935</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	19 815				(4 171)	(4 171)	15 644
Compensation of employees	6 595				(345)	(345)	6 250
Goods and services	13 220				(3 826)	(3 826)	9 394
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	44 970				191	191	45 161
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 800				300	300	11 100
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	34 170				(109)	(109)	34 061
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100				30	30	130
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	100				30	30	130
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 885</b>				<b>(3 950)</b>	<b>(3 950)</b>	<b>60 935</b>

Table 12.9.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Business Regulation and Governance	896				( 185)	( 185)	711
2. Consumer Protection	5 887				55	55	5 942
3. Liquor Regulation	7 187				( 1 720)	( 1 720)	5 467
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 970</b>				<b>( 1 850)</b>	<b>( 1 850)</b>	<b>12 120</b>

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	13 370				( 2 940)	( 2 940)	10 430
Compensation of employees	7 020				( 1 500)	( 1 500)	5 520
Goods and services	6 350				( 1 440)	( 1 440)	4 910
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	500				1 000	1 000	1 500
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	500				1 000	1 000	1 500
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100				90	90	190
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	100				90	90	190
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 970</b>				<b>( 1 850)</b>	<b>( 1 850)</b>	<b>12 120</b>

Table 12.9.5: Tourism

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management: Tourism	4 735				(2 257)	(2 257)	2 478
2. Tourism Growth	9 428	400			(109)	291	9 719
3. Tourism Participation	10 435				(1 434)	(1 434)	9 001
4. Destination Marketing Organisation	23 900				1 789	1 789	25 689
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 498</b>	<b>400</b>			<b>(2 011)</b>	<b>(1 611)</b>	<b>46 887</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	24 848				(7 080)	(7 080)	17 768
Compensation of employees	7 117				(898)	(898)	6 219
Goods and services	17 731				(6 182)	(6 182)	11 549
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	23 550	400			5 009	5 409	28 959
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	23 000	400			4 659	5 059	28 059
Universities and technikons	150						150
Public corporations and private enterprises	150						150
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	250				350	350	600
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100				60	60	160
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	100				60	60	160
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 498</b>	<b>400</b>			<b>(2 011)</b>	<b>(1 611)</b>	<b>46 887</b>



# Vote 13

## Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2007/08			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 224 522 000	R 225 209 000		R 687 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

### Aim

To inspire more people to engage actively in sport and cultural activities, as participants, spectators or supporters.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2007

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	29 706				405	405	30 111
2. Cultural Affairs	52 724				( 1 458)	( 1 458)	51 266
3. Library and Archives Services	85 804	432			( 447)	( 15)	85 789
4. Sport and Recreation	56 288				1 755	1 755	58 043
<b>Total</b>	224 522	432			255	687	225 209

**Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2007/08						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	183 810				(1 711)	(1 711)	182 099
Compensation of employees	96 991				(3 860)	(3 860)	93 131
Goods and services	86 819				2 149	2 149	88 968
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	38 122				3 137	3 137	41 259
Provinces and municipalities	19 386						19 386
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 050						2 050
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	16 686				3 137	3 137	19 823
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 590	432			(1 171)	(739)	1 851
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 590	432			(1 171)	(739)	1 851
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	224 522	432			255	687	225 209

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2007

### Roll-overs - R432 000

#### Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R432 000

R432 000 rolled over for the construction of a fence around the Archive building.

### Virement

#### Table 13.2: Virement - None

### Other adjustments - R255 000

#### Shifting of funds between votes -(R155 000)

#### Programme 1: Administration - (R155 000)

R155 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Social Transformation Project.



### Shifting of funds within a vote

**Table 13.3: Shifting of funds within a vote**

Programme		R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>Total for Vote</b>		( 2 115)	2 115	Detailed motivation per shift is given hereunder.
1. Administration			560	
2. Cultural Affairs		( 1 458)		
3. Library and Archives Services		( 657)		
4. Sport and Recreation			1 555	
From programme/ sub-programme	To programme/ sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
2. Cultural Affairs/ 2.2 Arts and Culture		( 600)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts.
2. Cultural Affairs/ 2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Service		( 718)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts.
2. Cultural Affairs/ 2.4 Language Services	4. Sport and Recreation/ 4.2 Sports	( 140)	1 458	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under goods and services for the Vodacom football challenge in Programme 4.
3. Library and Archive Services/ 3.2 Library Services		( 517)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts.
3. Library and Archive Services/ 3.3 Archive Services		( 140)		Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts.
	1. Administration/ 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation		163	Funds will be used under goods and services to upgrade security at the MEC's residence and for legal costs in Programme 1.
	1. Administration/ 1.3 Management Services		397	Funds will be used under goods and services for the Mandela cup and MEC budget speech in Programme 1.
	4. Sport and Recreation/ 4.2 Sports		97	Funds will be used under goods and services for the Vodacom football challenge in Programme 4.

### Shifting of funds within a programme

Table 13.4: Shifting of funds within a programme

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>1. Administration</b>		<b>( 670)</b>	<b>670</b>	
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services	( 40)	40	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under machinery and equipment to buy computer equipment.
1.3 Management Services	1.3 Management Services	( 50)	50	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under goods and services to buy office furniture.
1.3 Management Services	1.3 Management Services	( 27)	27	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under machinery and equipment to buy office furniture and audio visual equipment.
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services  1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport	( 353)	262  91	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under goods and services for appointment of consultants for competency assessment. Funds will be used under goods and services to upgrade security at the MEC's residence.
1.3 Management Services	1.3 Management Services	( 17)	17	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase office furniture less than R5 000.
1.2 Corporate Services	1.2 Corporate Services	( 183)	183	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment and office furniture less than R5 000.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>		<b>( 1 098)</b>	<b>1 098</b>	
2.2 Arts and Culture	2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	( 300)	300	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under goods and services for the Heritage day celebrations.
2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	( 70)	70	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under goods and services for the reburial of Looksmart Ngundle.
2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	( 50)	50	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under machinery and equipment to buy computer equipment.
2.1 Management	2.1 Management	( 646)	646	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment and office furniture less than R5 000.
2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	2.3 Museum and Heritage Resource Services	( 32)	32	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment and office furniture less than R5 000.
<b>3. Library and Archives Services</b>		<b>( 860)</b>	<b>860</b>	
3.2 Library Services	3.1 Management	( 27)	27	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under compensation of employees to offset over expenditure under personnel expenditure.
3.2 Library Services	3.2 Library Services	( 180)	180	Funds available under goods and services. Funds will be used under machinery and equipment to buy a new motor vehicle.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
3.2 Library Services	3.2 Library Services	( 271)	154	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under machinery and equipment to buy computer and furniture for the new appointments under the Library conditional grant unit.
	3.2 Library Services		117	Funds will be used under goods and services for the new appointments under the Library conditional grant unit.
3.1 Management	3.1 Management	( 199)	199	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment less than R5 000.
3.2 Library Services	3.2 Library Services	( 173)	173	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment and office equipment less than R5 000.
3.3 Archive Services	3.3 Archive Services	( 10)	10	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase office equipment less than R5 000.
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>		<b>( 4 189)</b>	<b>4 189</b>	
4.2 Sport	4.2 Sport	( 155)	155	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under goods and services for the Vodacom football challenge in Programme 4.
4.5 2010 FIFA World Cup	4.5 2010 FIFA World Cup	( 535)	535	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts. Funds will be used under goods and services for appointment of contractors and for the payments made to the football ambassadors for the 2010 World Cup.

From sub-programme	To sub-programme	R'000		Motivation
		(From)	To	
4.4 School Sport	4.4 School Sport	( 156)	3 137	Funds available under compensation of employees due to the slow filling of posts.
4.4 School Sport		( 2 981)		Funds available under goods and services.
				Funds will be used under transfers to non profit institutions for funds to be transferred to the Sport school.
4.1 Management	4.1 Management	( 88)	88	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment less than R5 000.
4.2 Sport	4.2 Sport	( 20)	20	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment less than R5 000.
4.3 Community Recreation	4.3 Community Recreation	( 127)	127	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment, office equipment and office furniture less than R5 000.
4.4 School Sport	4.4 School Sport	( 127)	127	Funds incorrectly budgeted for under capital. Funds will be used under goods and services to purchase computer equipment, office equipment and office furniture less than R5 000.

**Self-financing expenditure - R410 000**

*Revenue retention 2006/07 - R410 000*

**Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R210 000**

R210 000 additional revenue to sub-programme 3.2: Library Services, goods and services, for the purchase of library books.

**Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R200 000**

R200 000 additional revenue from the Tourism Hospitality Education Training Authority (THETA) to sub-programme 4.4: School Sport, goods and services, for the appointment of personnel in terms of the Stepping Stones project.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.5: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	30 111	13 564	45.05	16 547	54.95	30 111
2. Cultural Affairs	51 266	18 985	37.03	32 281	62.97	51 266
3. Library and Archives Services	85 789	33 508	39.06	52 281	60.94	85 789
4. Sport and Recreation	58 043	25 303	43.59	32 740	56.41	58 043
<b>Total</b>	<b>225 209</b>	<b>91 360</b>	<b>40.57</b>	<b>133 849</b>	<b>59.43</b>	<b>225 209</b>

Economic classification	2007/08 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2007 - September 2007		Projected payments October 2007 - March 2008		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	182 099	79 484	43.65	102 615	56.35	182 099
Compensation of employees	93 131	42 995	46.17	50 136	53.83	93 131
Goods and services	88 968	36 435	40.95	52 533	59.05	88 968
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets		54		( 54)		
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	41 259	11 633	28.20	29 626	71.80	41 259
Provinces and municipalities	19 386	5 644	29.11	13 742	70.89	19 386
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 050	92	4.49	1 958	95.51	2 050
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	19 823	5 462	27.55	14 361	72.45	19 823
Households		435		( 435)		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 851	243	13.13	1 608	86.87	1 851
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 851	243	13.13	1 608	86.87	1 851
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>225 209</b>	<b>91 360</b>	<b>40.57</b>	<b>133 849</b>	<b>59.43</b>	<b>225 209</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2006/07

Table 13.5.1: Actual payments

2006/07 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	28 193	11 489	40.75	15 971	56.65	27 460
2. Cultural Affairs	49 923	16 697	33.45	30 907	61.91	47 604
3. Library and Archives Services	65 229	27 978	42.89	35 242	54.03	63 220
4. Sport and Recreation	44 316	14 315	32.30	32 567	73.49	46 882
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 661</b>	<b>70 479</b>	<b>37.56</b>	<b>114 687</b>	<b>61.11</b>	<b>185 166</b>

  

2006/07 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2006 - September 2006		Actual payments October 2006 - March 2007		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	161 323	69 359	42.99	86 075	53.36	155 434
Compensation of employees	83 317	37 386	44.87	39 021	46.83	76 407
Goods and services	78 006	31 932	40.94	46 948	60.19	78 880
Interest and rent on land						
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		41		106		147
Unauthorised expenditure						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	24 962	950	3.81	26 731	107.09	27 681
Provinces and municipalities	5 932	45	0.76	5 879	99.11	5 924
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 669	120	1.24	9 549	98.76	9 669
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	9 331	727	7.79	10 729	114.98	11 456
Households	30	58	193.33	574	1 913.33	632
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 376	170	12.35	1 793	130.31	1 963
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 376	170	12.35	1 793	130.31	1 963
Cultivated assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 661</b>	<b>70 479</b>	<b>37.56</b>	<b>114 599</b>	<b>61.07</b>	<b>185 078</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per Programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The comparative difference between 2007/08 and 2006/07 financial years for April - September is due to the filling of vacant funded posts in the first semester of the 2007/08 financial year.

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

The expenditure for transfer payments was transferred during the first semester of the 2007/08 financial year, while for the 2006/07 financial year it was paid in the second semester.

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**

The slow spending relating to the first 6 months of the current year is due to the newly allocated conditional grant. The vacant funded posts were only filled during the end of the first semester and thus had an effect on the operational expenditure.

#### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

The increase is due to the expenditure in goods and services and transfers to non profit institutions in the first half of the financial year compared to the previous financial year.

### ***Per Economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The deviation for the period April - September for the financial years is nominal in percentage point terms.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The increase of 24.39 percentage points in the expenditure is mostly due to the Library Conditional Grant that consists of R15 626 000 transfers to municipalities.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The increase for the first 6 months in comparison with the previous year is mostly due to the acquisition of computer equipment.



## Summary of receipts

**Table 13.6: Summary of receipts**

2007/08									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	2007/08 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	188 411			432	( 40)	( 155)		237	188 648
Conditional grants	35 686								35 686
Mass sport and recreation participation programme	35 686								35 686
Financing							410	410	410
Asset Finance Reserve									
Revenue retention							410	410	410
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	425				40			40	465
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	75				40			40	115
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	350								350
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>224 522</b>			<b>432</b>	<b>( 40)</b>	<b>( 155)</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>225 209</b>

### Details of revenue source

**Roll-overs: R432 000** of which:

R432 000 financed from 2006/07 roll-overs.

**Provincial own revenue:**

R40 000 revenue shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the transfer of the gymnasium, resulting in a concomitant decrease in the equitable share.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R155 000)** of which:

(R155 000) to vote 1 for the Social Transformation Project.

**Provincial financing: R410 000** of which:

R410 000 for revenue retention from the 2006/07 financial year over-collection of revenue.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 13.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
4. Sport and Recreation	9 614				3 137	3 137	12 751
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 114				3 137	3 137	9 251
<b>Total</b>	38 122				3 137	3 137	41 259

**Table 13.8: Summary of conditional grants - None**

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 13.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 13.9.1: Administration**

Sub-programme	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation	3 438				254	254	3 692
2. Corporate Services	18 702				( 91)	( 91)	18 611
3. Management Services	7 566				242	242	7 808
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 706</b>				<b>405</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>30 111</b>

  

Economic classification	2007/08						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	28 217				538	538	28 755
Compensation of employees	20 373				( 558)	( 558)	19 815
Goods and services	7 844				1 096	1 096	8 940
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 293						1 293
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	93						93
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 200						1 200
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	196				( 133)	( 133)	63
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	196				( 133)	( 133)	63
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 706</b>				<b>405</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>30 111</b>

Table 13.9.2: Cultural Affairs

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Management	1 794						1 794
2. Arts and Culture	17 652				( 900)	( 900)	16 752
3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services	29 983				( 418)	( 418)	29 565
4. Language Services	3 295				( 140)	( 140)	3 155
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 724</b>				<b>( 1 458)</b>	<b>( 1 458)</b>	<b>51 266</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	40 712				( 830)	( 830)	39 882
Compensation of employees	31 857				( 1 528)	( 1 528)	30 329
Goods and services	8 855				698	698	9 553
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 317						11 317
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 957						1 957
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	9 360						9 360
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	695				( 628)	( 628)	67
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	695				( 628)	( 628)	67
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 724</b>				<b>( 1 458)</b>	<b>( 1 458)</b>	<b>51 266</b>

Table 13.9.3: Library and Archives Services

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Management	932				27	27	959
2. Library Services	76 575				( 334)	( 334)	76 241
3. Archive Services	8 297	432			( 140)	292	8 589
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 804</b>	<b>432</b>			<b>( 447)</b>	<b>( 15)</b>	<b>85 789</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	69 339				( 399)	( 399)	68 940
Compensation of employees	26 223				( 928)	( 928)	25 295
Goods and services	43 116				529	529	43 645
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 898						15 898
Provinces and municipalities	15 886						15 886
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	12						12
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	567	432			( 48)	384	951
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	567	432			( 48)	384	951
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 804</b>	<b>432</b>			<b>( 447)</b>	<b>( 15)</b>	<b>85 789</b>

Table 13.9.4: Sport and Recreation

2007/08							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Management	1 112						1 112
2. Sports	19 887				1 555	1 555	21 442
3. Community Recreation	8 250						8 250
4. School Sport	22 828				200	200	23 028
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	4 211						4 211
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 288</b>				<b>1 755</b>	<b>1 755</b>	<b>58 043</b>

  

2007/08							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	45 542				( 1 020)	( 1 020)	44 522
Compensation of employees	18 538				( 846)	( 846)	17 692
Goods and services	27 004				( 174)	( 174)	26 830
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	9 614				3 137	3 137	12 751
Provinces and municipalities	3 500						3 500
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	6 114				3 137	3 137	9 251
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 132				( 362)	( 362)	770
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 132				( 362)	( 362)	770
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 288</b>				<b>1 755</b>	<b>1 755</b>	<b>58 043</b>